Datasheet

RL78/L13

RENESAS MCU

R01DS0168EJ0232
Rev.2.32
Jan 31, 2025

Integrated LCD controller/driver, True Low Power Platform (as low as 71 µA/MHz, and 0.61 µA for RTC + LVD), 1.6 V to 5.5 V operation, 16 to 128 Kbyte Flash, 31 DMIPS at 24 MHz, for All LCD Based Applications

1. OUTLINE

1.1 Features

Ultra-low power consumption technology
- V_{DD} = single power supply voltage of 1.6 to 5.5 V which can operate a 1.8 V device at a low voltage
- HALT mode
- STOP mode
- SNOOZE mode

RL78 CPU core
- CISC architecture with 3-stage pipeline
- Minimum instruction execution time: Can be changed from high speed (0.04167 µs: @ 24 MHz operation with high-speed on-chip oscillator) to ultra-low speed (30.5 µs: @ 32.768 kHz operation with subsystem clock)
- Address space: 1 MB
- General-purpose registers: (8-bit register × 8) × 4 banks
- On-chip RAM: 1 to 8 KB

Code flash memory
- Code flash memory: 16 to 128 KB
- Block size: 1 KB
- Prohibition of block erase and rewriting (security function)
- On-chip debug function
- Self-programming (with boot swap function/flash shield window function)

Data flash memory
- Data flash memory: 4 KB
- Back ground operation (BGO): Instructions can be executed from the program memory while rewriting the data flash memory.
- Number of rewrites: 1,000,000 times (TYP.)
- Voltage of rewrites: V_{DD} = 1.8 to 5.5 V

High-speed on-chip oscillator
- Select from 48 MHz, 24 MHz, 16 MHz, 12 MHz, 8 MHz, 6 MHz, 4 MHz, 3 MHz, 2 MHz, and 1 MHz
- High accuracy: ±1.0 % (V_{DD} = 1.8 to 5.5 V, T_A = -20 to +85°C)

Operating ambient temperature
- T_A = -40 to +85°C (A: Consumer applications)
- T_A = -40 to +105°C (G: Industrial applications)

Power management and reset function
- On-chip power-on-reset (POR) circuit
- On-chip voltage detector (LVD) (Select interrupt and reset from 14 levels)

DMA (Direct Memory Access) controller
- 4 channels
- Number of clocks during transfer between 8/16-bit SFR and internal RAM: 2 clocks

Multiplier and divider/multiply-accumulator
- 16 bits × 16 bits = 32 bits (Unsigned or signed)
- 32 bits ÷ 32 bits = 32 bits (Unsigned)
- 16 bits × 16 bits + 32 bits = 32 bits (Unsigned or signed)

Serial interface
- Simplified SPI (CSI [Note1]): 2 channels
- UART/UART (LIN-bus supported): 3, 4 channels/1 channel
- I^2C/Simplified I^2C communication: 1 channel/2 channels

Timer
- 16-bit timer: 8 channels (with remote control output function)
- 16-bit timer KB20 (IH): 1 channel (IH-only PWM output function)
- 12-bit interval timer: 1 channel
- Real-time clock 2: 1 channel (calendar for 99 years, alarm function, and clock correction function)
- Watchdog timer: 1 channel (operable with the dedicated low-speed on- chip oscillator)

A/D converter
- 8/10-bit resolution A/D converter (V_{DD} = 1.6 to 5.5 V)
- Analog input: 9 to 12 channels
- Internal reference voltage (1.45 V) and temperature sensor[Note 2]

Comparator
- 2 channels
- Operation mode: Comparator high-speed mode, comparator low-speed mode, or window mode
- External reference voltage and internal reference voltage are selectable

LCD controller/driver
- Segment signal output: 36 (32)[Note 3] to 51 (47)[Note 3]
- Common signal output: 4 (8)[Note 3]
- Internal voltage boosting method, capacitor split method, and external resistance division method are switchable

I/O port
- I/O port: 49 to 65 (N-ch open drain I/O [withstand voltage of 6 V]: 2, N-ch open drain I/O [VDD withstand voltage]: 12 to 18)
- Can be set to N-ch open drain, TTL input buffer, and on-chip pull-up resistor
- Different potential interface: Can connect to a 1.8/2.5/3 V device
- On-chip key interrupt function
- On-chip clock output/buzzer output controller

Others
- On-chip BCD (binary-coded decimal) correction circuit

Notes 1. Although the CSI function is generally called SPI, it is also called CSI in this product, so it is referred to as such in this manual.
2. Can be selected only in HS (high-speed main) mode
3. The values in parentheses are the number of signal outputs when 8 com is used.

Remark The functions mounted depend on the product. See **1.6 Outline of Functions**.

*** There are differences in specifications between every product. Please refer to specification for details.**

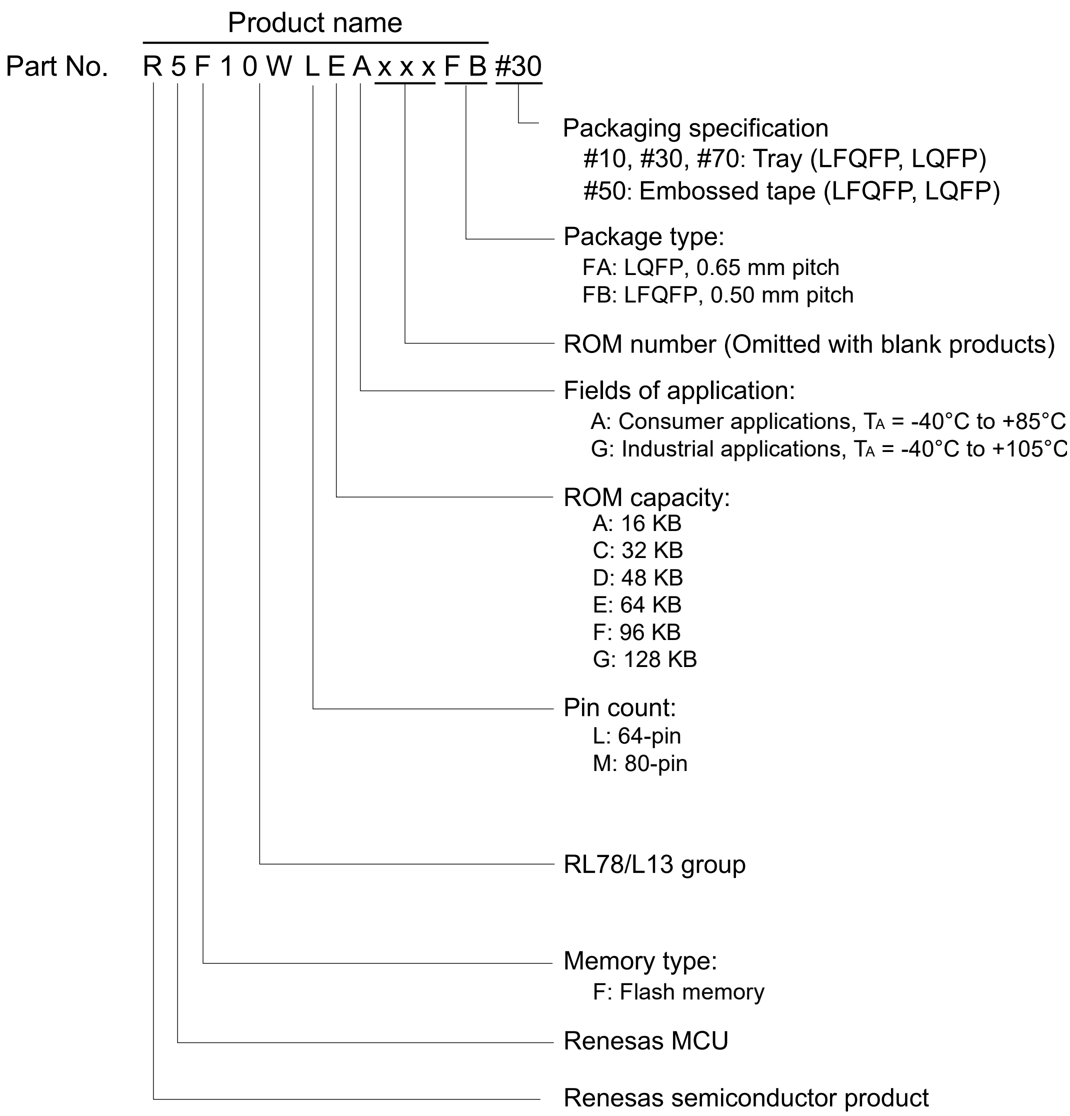
○ ROM, RAM capacities

Flash ROM	Data Flash	RAM	RL78/L13	
			64 pins	80 pins
128 KB	4 KB	8 KB[Note]	R5F10WLG	R5F10WMG
96 KB	4 KB	6 KB	R5F10WLF	R5F10WMF
64 KB	4 KB	4 KB	R5F10WLE	R5F10WME
48 KB	4 KB	2 KB	R5F10WLD	R5F10WMD
32 KB	4 KB	1.5 KB	R5F10WLC	R5F10WMC
16 KB	4 KB	1 KB	R5F10WLA	R5F10WMA

Note This is about 7 KB when the self-programming function and data flash function are used. (For details, see **CHAPTER 3** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.)

1.2 List of Part Numbers

Figure 1-1. Part Number, Memory Size, and Package of RL78/L13



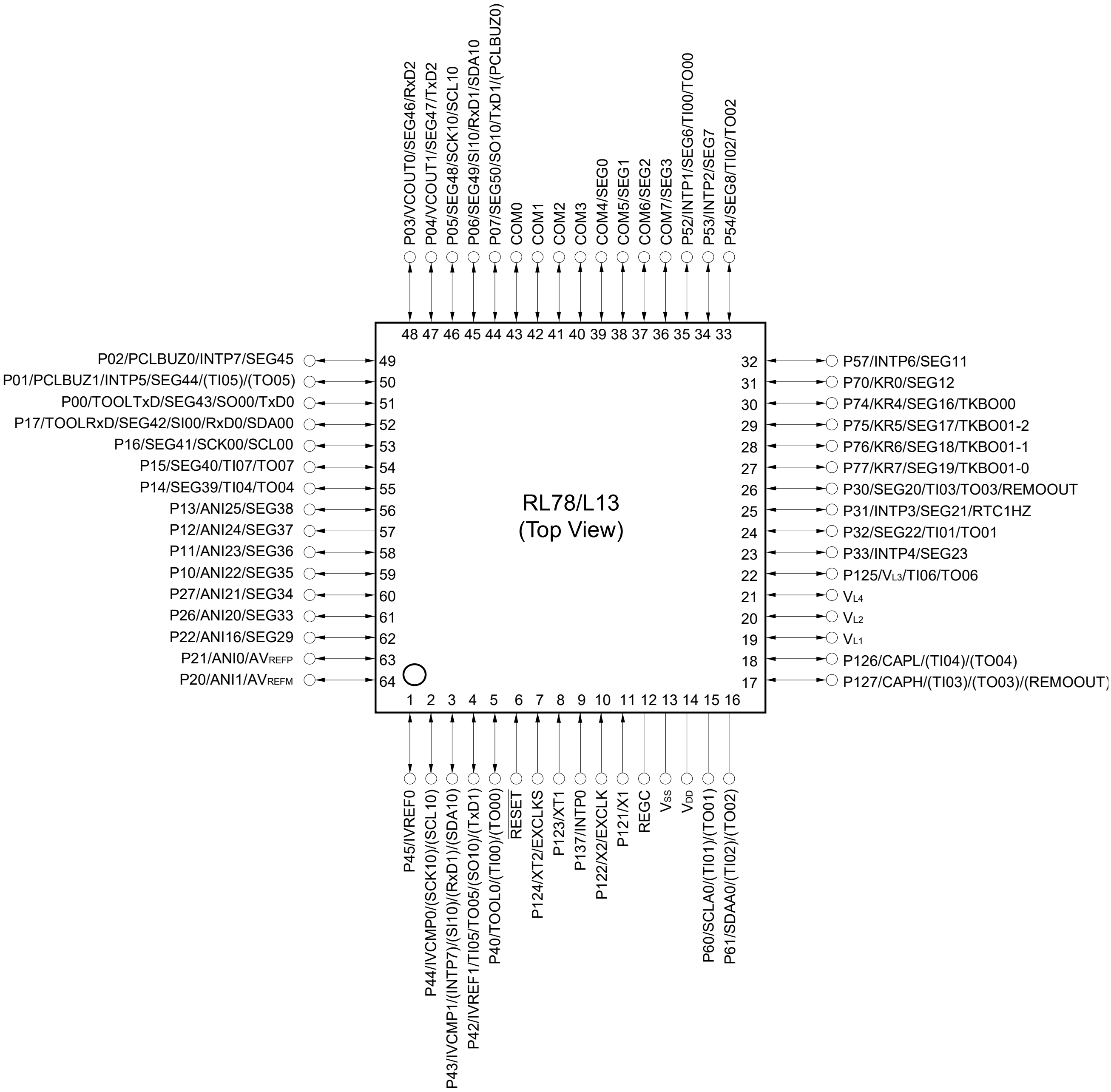
Pin Count	Package	Data Flash	Fields of Application[Note]	Ordering Part Number		RENESAS CODE
				part number	Packaging specification	
64 pins	64-pin plastic LQFP (12 × 12 mm, 0.65 mm pitch)	Mounted	A	R5F10WLAAFA, R5F10WLCAFA, R5F10WLDAFA, R5F10WLEAFA, R5F10WLFAFA, R5F10WLGAFA	#10, #30, #50, #70	PLQP0064JA-A PLQP0064JB-A
	64-pin plastic LFQFP (10 × 10 mm, 0.5 mm pitch)	Mounted	A	R5F10WLAAFB, R5F10WLCAFB, R5F10WLDAFB, R5F10WLEAFB, R5F10WLFAFB, R5F10WLGAFB	#10, #50, #70	PLQP0064KB-C PLQP0064KL-A
					#30	PLQP0064KB-C
			G	R5F10WLAGFB, R5F10WLCGFB, R5F10WLDGFB, R5F10WLEGFB, R5F10WLFGFB, R5F10WLGGFB	#10, #50, #70	PLQP0064KB-C PLQP0064KL-A
					#30	PLQP0064KB-C
80 pins	80-pin plastic LQFP (14 × 14 mm, 0.65 mm pitch)	Mounted	A	R5F10WMAAFA, R5F10WMCAFA, R5F10WMDAFA, R5F10WMEAFA, R5F10WMFAFA, R5F10WMGAFA	#10, #30, #50, #70	PLQP0080JB-E
	80-pin plastic LFQFP (12 × 12 mm, 0.5 mm pitch)	Mounted	A	R5F10WMAAFB, R5F10WMCAFB, R5F10WMDAFB, R5F10WMEAFB, R5F10WMFAFB, R5F10WMGAFB,	#10, #50, #70	PLQP0080KB-B PLQP0080KE-A PLQP0080KJ-A
					#30	PLQP0080KB-B
			G	R5F10WMAGFB, R5F10WMCGFB, R5F10WMDGFB, R5F10WMEGFB, R5F10WMFGFB, R5F10WMGGFB	#10, #50, #70	PLQP0080KB-B PLQP0080KJ-A
					#30	PLQP0080KB-B

Note For the fields of application, see **Figure 1-1 Part Number, Memory Size, and Package of RL78/L13.**

1.3 Pin Configuration (Top View)

1.3.1 64-pin products

- 64-pin plastic LQFP (12 × 12 mm, 0.65 mm pitch)
- 64-pin plastic LFQFP (10 × 10 mm, 0.5 mm pitch)



Caution Connect the REGC pin to V_{SS} via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 µF).

Remarks 1. For pin identification, see **1.4 Pin Identification**.

2. Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR). See **Figure 4-8 Format of Peripheral I/O Redirection Register (PIOR)** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

Table 1-1. Alternate function of 64-pin products (1/2)

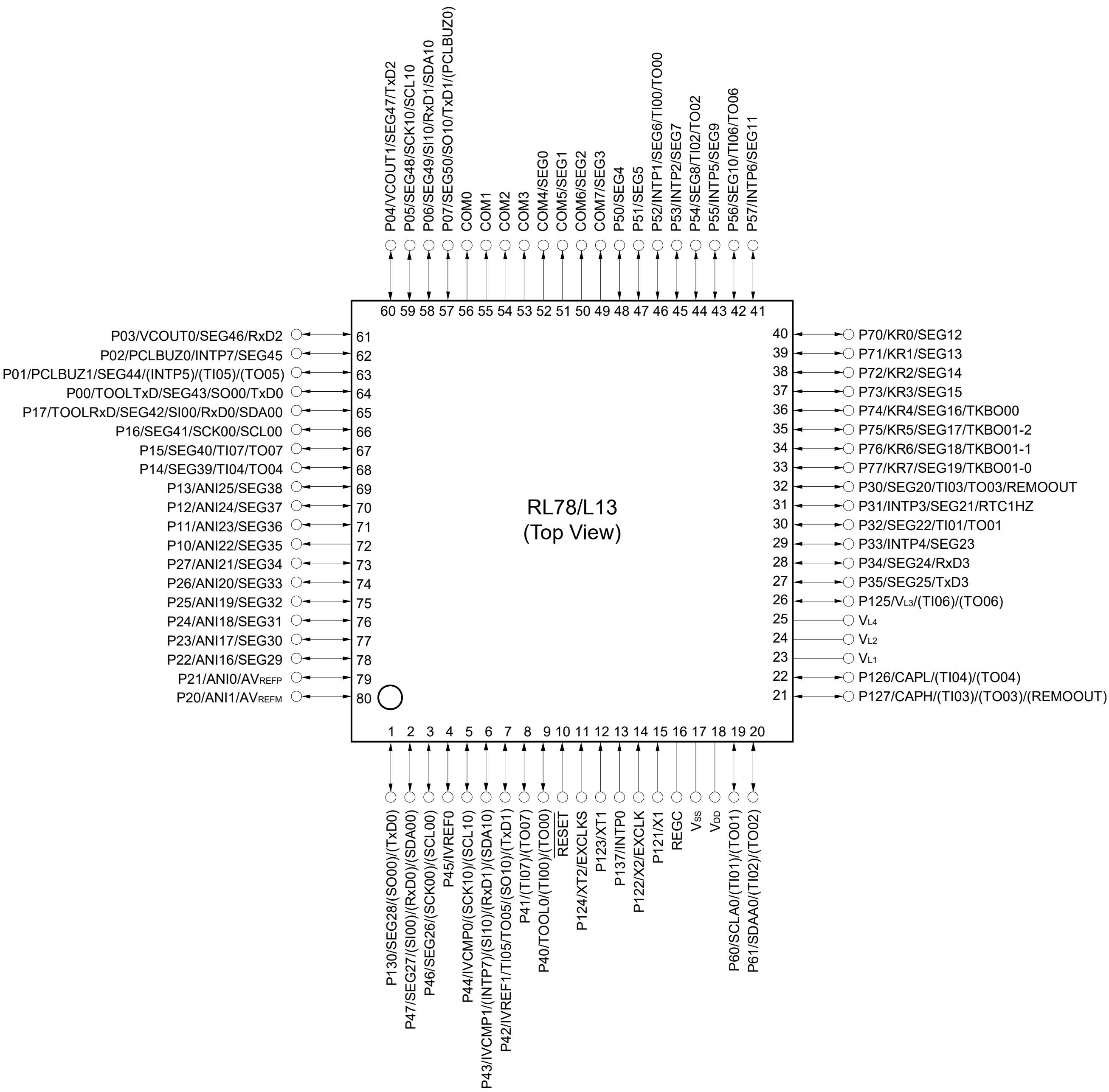
Pin No.	I/O	Power supply, system clock, debug	Analog		HMI			Timer			Communications Interface	
64LQFP, 64LFQFP	Digital port		A/D converter	Comparator	Interrupt function	Key Interrupt function	LCD controller/driver	Timer array unit	16-bit timer KB20	Real-time clock 2	Serial array unit	Serial interface IICA
1	P45			IVREF0								
2	P44			IVCMP0							(SCK10)/(SCL10)	
3	P43			IVCMP1	(INTP7)						(SI10)/(RxD1)/(SDA10)	
4	P42			IVREF1				TI05/TO05			(SO10)/(TxD1)	
5	P40	TOOL0						(TI00)/(TO00)				
6		$\overline{\text{RESET}}$										
7	P124	XT2/EXCLKS										
8	P123	XT1										
9	P137				INTP0							
10	P122	X2/EXCLK										
11	P121	X1										
12		REGC										
13		V_{SS}										
14		V_{DD}										
15	P60							(TI01)/(TO01)				SCLA0
16	P61							(TI02)/(TO02)				SDAA0
17	P127						CAPH	(TI03)/(TO03)/(REMOOUT)				
18	P126						CAPL	(TI04)/(TO04)				
19							V_{L1}					
20							V_{L2}					
21							V_{L4}					
22	P125						V_{L3}	TI06/TO06				
23	P33				INTP4		SEG23					
24	P32						SEG22	TI01/TO01				
25	P31				INTP3		SEG21			RTC1HZ		
26	P30						SEG20	TI03/TO03/REMOOUT				
27	P77					KR7	SEG19		TKBO01-0			
28	P76					KR6	SEG18		TKBO01-1			
29	P75					KR5	SEG17		TKBO01-2			
30	P74					KR4	SEG16		TKBO00			
31	P70					KR0	SEG12					
32	P57				INTP6		SEG11					
33	P54						SEG8	TI02/TO02				
34	P53				INTP2		SEG7					
35	P52				INTP1		SEG6	TI00/TO00				

Table 1-1. Alternate function of 64-pin products (2/2)

Pin No.	I/O		Analog		HMI			Timer			Communications Interface	
64LQFP, 64LFQFP	Digital port	Power supply, system clock, debug	A/D converter	Comparator	Interrupt function	Key Interrupt function	LCD controller/driver	Timer array unit	16-bit timer KB20	Real-time clock 2	Serial array unit	Serial interface IICA
36							COM7/SEG3					
37							COM6/SEG2					
38							COM5/SEG1					
39							COM4/SEG0					
40							COM3					
41							COM2					
42							COM1					
43							COM0					
44	P07	(PCLBUZ0)					SEG50				SO10/TxD1	
45	P06						SEG49				SI10/RxD1/SDA10	
46	P05						SEG48				SCK10/SCL10	
47	P04			VCOUT1			SEG47				TxD2	
48	P03			VCOUT0			SEG46				RxD2	
49	P02	PCLBUZ0			INTP7		SEG45					
50	P01	PCLBUZ1			INTP5		SEG44	(TI05)/(TO05)				
51	P00	TOOLTxD					SEG43				SO00/TxD0	
52	P17	TOOLRxD					SEG42				SI00/RxD0/SDA00	
53	P16						SEG41				SCK00/SCL00	
54	P15						SEG40	TI07/TO07				
55	P14						SEG39	TI04/TO04				
56	P13		ANI25				SEG38					
57	P12		ANI24				SEG37					
58	P11		ANI23				SEG36					
59	P10		ANI22				SEG35					
60	P27		ANI21				SEG34					
61	P26		ANI20				SEG33					
62	P22		ANI16				SEG29					
63	P21		ANI0/AV_{REFP}									
64	P20		ANI1/AV_{REFM}									

1.3.2 80-pin products

- 80-pin plastic LQFP (14 × 14 mm, 0.65 mm pitch)
- 80-pin plastic LFQFP (12 × 12 mm, 0.5 mm pitch)



Caution Connect the REGC pin to V_{SS} via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 μF).

Remarks 1. For pin identification, see **1.4 Pin Identification**.

2. Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR). See **Figure 4-8 Format of Peripheral I/O Redirection Register (PIOR)** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

Table 1-2. Alternate function of 80-pin products (1/3)

Pin No.	I/O	Power supply, system clock, debug	Analog		HMI			Timer			Communications Interface	
80LQFP, 80LFQFP	Digital port		A/D converter	Comparator	Interrupt function	Key Interrupt function	LCD controller/driver	Timer array unit	16-bit timer KB20	Real-time clock 2	Serial array unit	Serial interface IICA
1	P130						SEG28				(SO00)/(TxD0)	
2	P47						SEG27				(SI00)/(RxD0)/(SDA00)	
3	P46						SEG26				(SCK00)/(SCL00)	
4	P45			IVREF0								
5	P44			IVCMP0							(SCK10)/(SCL10)	
6	P43			IVCMP1	(INTP7)						(SI10)/(RxD1)/(SDA10)	
7	P42			IVREF1				TI05/TO05			(SO10)/(TxD1)	
8	P41							(TI07)/(TO07)				
9	P40	TOOL0						(TI00)/(TO00)				
10		$\overline{\text{RESET}}$										
11	P124	XT2/EXCLKS										
12	P123	XT1										
13	P137				INTP0							
14	P122	X2/EXCLK										
15	P121	X1										
16		REGC										
17		V_{SS}										
18		V_{DD}										
19	P60							(TI01)/(TO01)				SCLA0
20	P61							(TI02)/(TO02)				SDAA0
21	P127						CAPH	(TI03)/(TO03)/(REMOOUT)				
22	P126						CAPL	(TI04)/(TO04)				
23							V_{L1}					
24							V_{L2}					
25							V_{L4}					
26	P125						V_{L3}	(TI06)/(TO06)				
27	P35						SEG25				TxD3	
28	P34						SEG24				RxD3	
29	P33				INTP4		SEG23					
30	P32						SEG22	TI01/TO01				

Table 1-2. Alternate function of 80-pin products (2/3)

Pin No.	I/O	Power supply, system clock, debug	Analog		HMI			Timer			Communications Interface	
80LQFP, 80LFQFP	Digital port		A/D converter	Comparator	Interrupt function	Key Interrupt function	LCD controller/driver	Timer array unit	16-bit timer KB20	Real-time clock 2	Serial array unit	Serial interface IICA
31	P31				INTP3		SEG21			RTC1HZ		
32	P30						SEG20	TI03/TO03/REMOOUT				
33	P77					KR7	SEG19		TKBO01-0			
34	P76					KR6	SEG18		TKBO01-1			
35	P75					KR5	SEG17		TKBO01-2			
36	P74					KR4	SEG16		TKBO00			
37	P73					KR3	SEG15					
38	P72					KR2	SEG14					
39	P71					KR1	SEG13					
40	P70					KR0	SEG12					
41	P57				INTP6		SEG11					
42	P56						SEG10	TI06/TO06				
43	P55				INTP5		SEG9					
44	P54						SEG8	TI02/TO02				
45	P53				INTP2		SEG7					
46	P52				INTP1		SEG6	TI00/TO00				
47	P51						SEG5					
48	P50						SEG4					
49							COM7/SEG3					
50							COM6/SEG2					
51							COM5/SEG1					
52							COM4/SEG0					
53							COM3					
54							COM2					
55							COM1					
56							COM0					
57	P07	(PCLBUZ0)					SEG50				SO10/TxD1	

Table 1-2. Alternate function of 80-pin products (3/3)

Pin No.	I/O		Analog		HMI			Timer			Communications Interface	
80LQFP, 80LFQFP	Digital port	Power supply, system clock, debug	A/D converter	Comparator	Interrupt function	Key Interrupt function	LCD controller/driver	Timer array unit	16-bit timer KB20	Real-time clock 2	Serial array unit	Serial interface IICA
58	P06						SEG49				SI10/RxD1/SDA10	
59	P05						SEG48				SCK10/SCL10	
60	P04			VCOUT1			SEG47				TxD2	
61	P03			VCOUT0			SEG46				RxD2	
62	P02	PCLBUZ0			INTP7		SEG45					
63	P01	PCLBUZ1			(INTP5)		SEG44	(TI05)/(TO05)				
64	P00	TOOLTxD					SEG43				SO00/TxD0	
65	P17	TOOLRxD					SEG42				SI00/RxD0/SDA00	
66	P16						SEG41				SCK00/SCL00	
67	P15						SEG40	TI07/TO07				
68	P14						SEG39	TI04/TO04				
69	P13		ANI25				SEG38					
70	P12		ANI24				SEG37					
71	P11		ANI23				SEG36					
72	P10		ANI22				SEG35					
73	P27		ANI21				SEG34					
74	P26		ANI20				SEG33					
75	P25		ANI19				SEG32					
76	P24		ANI18				SEG31					
77	P23		ANI17				SEG30					
78	P22		ANI16				SEG29					
79	P21		ANI0/AV_{REFP}									
80	P20		ANI1/AV_{REFM}									

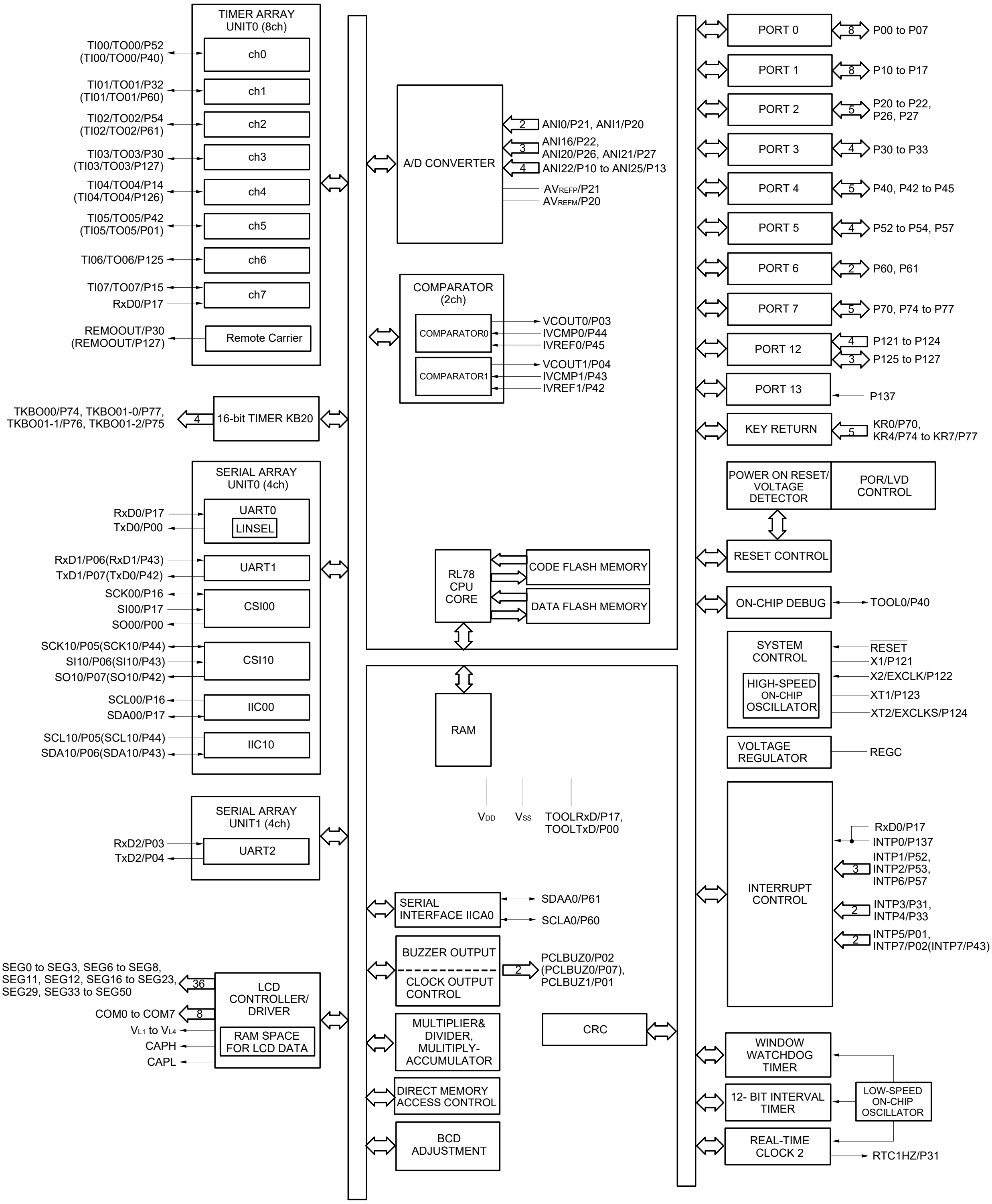
1.4 Pin Identification

ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI25:	Analog Input
AV_{REFM}:	Analog Reference Voltage Minus
AV_{REFP}:	Analog Reference Voltage Plus
CAPH, CAPL:	Capacitor for LCD
COM0 to COM7:	LCD Common Output
EXCLK:	External Clock Input (Main System Clock)
EXCLKS:	External Clock Input (Subsystem Clock)
INTP0 to INTP7:	External Interrupt Input
IVCMP0, IVCMP1:	Comparator Input
IVREF0, IVREF1:	Comparator Reference Input
KR0 to KR7:	Key Return
P00 to P07:	Port 0
P10 to P17:	Port 1
P20 to P27:	Port 2
P30 to P35:	Port 3
P40 to P47:	Port 4
P50 to P57:	Port 5
P60, P61:	Port 6
P70 to P77:	Port 7
P121 to P127:	Port 12
P130, P137:	Port 13

PCLBUZ0, PCLBUZ1:	Programmable Clock Output/ Buzzer Output
REGC:	Regulator Capacitance
REMOOUT:	Remote control Output
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$:	Reset
RTC1HZ:	Real-time Clock 2 Correction Clock (1 Hz) Output
RxD0 to RxD3:	Receive Data
SCK00, SCK10, SCLA0:	Serial Clock Input/Output
SCL00, SCL10:	Serial Clock Output
SDAA0, SDA00, SDA10:	Serial Data Input/Output
SEG0 to SEG50:	LCD Segment Output
SI00, SI10:	Serial Data Input
SO00, SO10:	Serial Data Output
TI00 to TI07:	Timer Input
TO00 to TO07, TKBO00, TKBO01-0, TKBO01-1, TKBO01-2:	Timer Output
TOOL0:	Data Input/Output for Tool
TOOLRxD, TOOLTxD:	Data Input/Output for External Device
TxD0 to TxD3:	Transmit Data
VCOUT0, VCOUT1:	Comparator Output
V_{DD}:	Power Supply
V_{L1} to V_{L4}:	LCD Power Supply
V_{SS}:	Ground
X1, X2:	Crystal Oscillator (Main System Clock)
XT1, XT2:	Crystal Oscillator (Subsystem Clock)

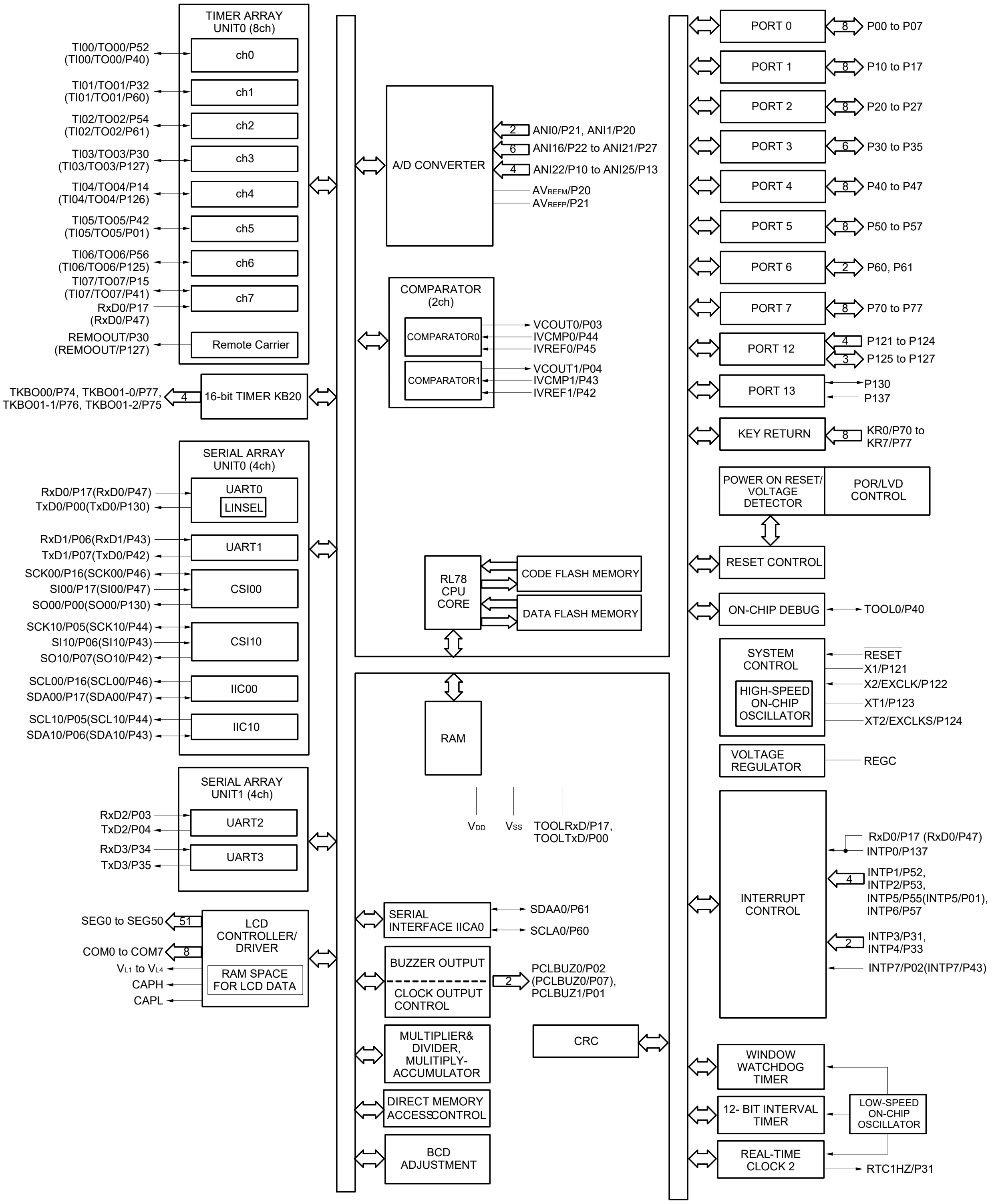
1.5 Block Diagram

1.5.1 64-pin products



Remark Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR). See **Figure 4-8 Format of Peripheral I/O Redirection Register (PIOR)** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

1.5.2 80-pin products



Remark Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR). See **Figure 4-8 Format of Peripheral I/O Redirection Register (PIOR)** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

1.6 Outline of Functions

(1/2)

Item		64-pin	80-pin
		R5F10WLx (x = A, C-G)	R5F10WMx (x = A, C-G)
Code flash memory (KB)		16 to 128	16 to 128
Data flash memory (KB)		4	4
RAM (KB)		1 to 8 Note 1	1 to 8 Note 1
Address space		1 MB	
Main system clock	High-speed system clock	X1 (crystal/ceramic) oscillation, external main system clock input (EXCLK) HS (High-speed main) mode: 1 to 20 MHz (V_{DD} = 2.7 to 5.5 V), HS (High-speed main) mode: 1 to 16 MHz (V_{DD} = 2.4 to 5.5 V), LS (Low-speed main) mode: 1 to 8 MHz (V_{DD} = 1.8 to 5.5 V), LV (Low-voltage main) mode: 1 to 4 MHz (V_{DD} = 1.6 to 5.5 V)	
	High-speed on-chip oscillator	HS (High-speed main) mode: 1 to 24 MHz (V_{DD} = 2.7 to 5.5 V), HS (High-speed main) mode: 1 to 16 MHz (V_{DD} = 2.4 to 5.5 V), LS (Low-speed main) mode: 1 to 8 MHz (V_{DD} = 1.8 to 5.5 V), LV (Low-voltage main) mode: 1 to 4 MHz (V_{DD} = 1.6 to 5.5 V)	
Clock for 16-bit timer KB20		48 MHz (TYP.): V_{DD} = 2.7 to 5.5 V	
Subsystem clock		XT1 (crystal) oscillation, external subsystem clock input (EXCLKS) 32.768 kHz (TYP.): V_{DD} = 1.6 to 5.5 V	
Low-speed on-chip oscillator		15 kHz (TYP.)	
General-purpose register		(8-bit register × 8) × 4 banks	
Minimum instruction execution time		0.04167 μs (High-speed on-chip oscillator: f_{IH} = 24 MHz operation)	
		0.05 μs (High-speed system clock: f_{MX} = 20 MHz operation)	
		30.5 μs (Subsystem clock: f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz operation)	
Instruction set		● Data transfer (8/16 bits) ● Adder and subtractor/logical operation (8/16 bits) ● Multiplication (8 bits × 8 bits) ● Rotate, barrel shift, and bit manipulation (Set, reset, test, and Boolean operation), etc.	
I/O port	Total	49	65
	CMOS I/O	42 (N-ch O.D. I/O [V_{DD} withstand voltage]: 12)	58 (N-ch O.D. I/O [V_{DD} withstand voltage]: 18)
	CMOS input	5	5
	CMOS output	—	—
	N-ch O.D I/O (withstand voltage: 6 V)	2	2
Timer	16-bit timer TAU	8 channels	
	16-bit timer KB20	1 channel	
	Watchdog timer	1 channel	
	12-bit interval timer (IT)	1 channel	
	Real-time clock 2	1 channel	
	RTC2 output	1 ● 1 Hz (subsystem clock: f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz)	
	Timer output	8 channels (PWM outputs: 7 Note 2) (TAU used) 1 channel (timer KB20 used)	
	Remote control output function	1 (TAU used)	

Notes 1. In the case of the 8 KB, this is about 7 KB when the self-programming function and data flash function are used.

2. The number of outputs varies depending on the setting of the channels in use and the number of master channels (see **6.9.3 Operation as multiple PWM output function** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual).

(2/2)

Item		64-pin	80-pin
		R5F10WLx (x = A, C-G)	R5F10WMx (x = A, C-G)
Clock output/buzzer output controller		2	
		• 2.44 kHz, 4.88 kHz, 9.76 kHz, 1.25 MHz, 2.5 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz (Main system clock: f_{MAIN} = 20 MHz operation) • 256 Hz, 512 Hz, 1.024 kHz, 2.048 kHz, 4.096 kHz, 8.192 kHz, 16.384 kHz, 32.768 kHz (Subsystem clock: f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz operation)	
8/10-bit resolution A/D converter		9 channels	12 channels
Comparator		2 channels	
Serial interface		[64-pin] • Simplified SPI (CSI): 1 channel/UART (UART supporting LIN-bus): 1 channel/simplified I²C: 1 channel • Simplified SPI (CSI): 1 channel/UART: 1 channel/simplified I²C: 1 channel • UART: 1 channel [80-pin] • Simplified SPI (CSI): 1 channel/UART (UART supporting LIN-bus): 1 channel/simplified I²C: 1 channel • Simplified SPI (CSI): 1 channel/UART: 1 channel/simplified I²C: 1 channel • UART: 2 channels	
	I²C bus	1 channel	
LCD controller/driver		Internal voltage boosting method, capacitor split method, and external resistance division method are switchable.	
	Segment signal output	36 (32)Note 1	51 (47)Note 1
	Common signal output	4 (8)Note 1	
Multiplier and divider/multiply-accumulator		• 16 bits × 16 bits = 32 bits (Unsigned or signed) • 32 bits ÷ 32 bits = 32 bits (Unsigned) • 16 bits × 16 bits + 32 bits = 32 bits (Unsigned or signed)	
DMA controller		4 channels	
Vectored interrupt sources	Internal	32	35
	External	11	11
Key interrupt		5	8
Reset		• Reset by $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin • Internal reset by watchdog timer • Internal reset by power-on-reset • Internal reset by voltage detector • Internal reset by illegal instruction executionNote 2 • Internal reset by RAM parity error • Internal reset by illegal-memory access	
Power-on-reset circuit		• Power-on-reset: 1.51 V (TYP.) • Power-down-reset: 1.50 V (TYP.)	
Voltage detector		• Rising edge: 1.67 V to 4.06 V (14 steps) • Falling edge: 1.63 V to 3.98 V (14 steps)	
On-chip debug function		Provided	
Power supply voltage		V_{DD} = 1.6 to 5.5 V (TA = -40 to +85°C) V_{DD} = 2.4 to 5.5 V (TA = -40 to +105°C)	
Operating ambient temperature		Consumer applications: T_A = -40 to +85°C Industrial applications: T_A = -40 to +105°C	

Notes 1. The values in parentheses are the number of signal outputs when 8 com is used.

2. This reset occurs when instruction code FFH is executed.
This reset does not occur during emulation using an in-circuit emulator or an on-chip debugging emulator.

2. ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS (T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Target products A: Consumer applications; T_A = –40 to +85°C

R5F10WLAAFA, R5F10WLCAFA, R5F10WLDAFA,
R5F10WLEAFA, R5F10WLFAFA, R5F10WLGAFA,
R5F10WLAAFB, R5F10WLCAFB, R5F10WLDAFB,
R5F10WLEAFB, R5F10WLFAFB, R5F10WLGAFB,
R5F10WMAAFA, R5F10WMCAFA, R5F10WMDAFA,
R5F10WMEAFA, R5F10WMFAFA, R5F10WMGAFA,
R5F10WMAAFB, R5F10WMCAFB, R5F10WMDAFB,
R5F10WMEAFB, R5F10WMFAFB, R5F10WMGAFB

G: Industrial applications; when using T_A = –40 to +105°C specification products at T_A = –40 to +85°C

R5F10WLAGFB, R5F10WLCGFB, R5F10WLDGFB,
R5F10WLEGFB, R5F10WLFGFB, R5F10WLGGFB
R5F10WMAGFB, R5F10WMCGFB, R5F10WMDGFB,
R5F10WMEGFB, R5F10WMFGFB, R5F10WMGGFB

Cautions 1. The RL78 microcontrollers have an on-chip debug function, which is provided for development and evaluation. Do not use the on-chip debug function in products designated for mass production, because the guaranteed number of rewritable times of the flash memory may be exceeded when this function is used, and product reliability therefore cannot be guaranteed. Renesas Electronics is not liable for problems occurring when the on-chip debug function is used.

2. The pins mounted depend on the product. See 2.1 Port Function to 2.2.1 With functions for each product in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

2.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Absolute Maximum Ratings (1/3)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
Supply voltage	V_{DD}		–0.5 to +6.5	V
REGC pin input voltage	V_{IREGC}	REGC	–0.3 to +2.8 and –0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 1	V
Input voltage	V_{I1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P20 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P121 to P127, P130, P137	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
	V_{I2}	P60 and P61 (N-ch open-drain)	–0.3 to +6.5	V
	V_{I3}	EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
Output voltage	V_{O1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P20 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P121 to P127, P130, P137	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
Analog input voltage	V_{AI1}	ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI26	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 and –0.3 to $AV_{REF(+)}$ +0.3 Notes 2, 3	V

Notes 1. Connect the REGC pin to Vss via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 μF). This value regulates the absolute maximum rating of the REGC pin. Do not use this pin with voltage applied to it.

2. Must be 6.5 V or lower.

3. Do not exceed $AV_{REF(+)}$ + 0.3 V in case of A/D conversion target pin.

Caution Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.

Remarks 1. Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

2. $AV_{REF(+)}$: + side reference voltage of the A/D converter.

3. V_{SS}: Reference voltage

Absolute Maximum Ratings (2/3)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		Ratings	Unit
LCD voltage	V_{L1}	V_{L1} voltage Note 1		–0.3 to +2.8 and –0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3	V
	V_{L2}	V_{L2} voltage Note 1		–0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3 Note 2	V
	V_{L3}	V_{L3} voltage Note 1		–0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3 Note 2	V
	V_{L4}	V_{L4} voltage Note 1		–0.3 to +6.5	V
	V_{LCAP}	CAPL, CAPH voltage Note 1		–0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3 Note 2	V
	V_{OUT}	COM0 to COM7 SEG0 to SEG50 output voltage	External resistance division method	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
			Capacitor split method	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
			Internal voltage boosting method	–0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3 Note 2	V

Notes 1. This value only indicates the absolute maximum ratings when applying voltage to the V_{L1}, V_{L2}, V_{L3}, and V_{L4} pins; it does not mean that applying voltage to these pins is recommended. When using the internal voltage boosting method or capacitance split method, connect these pins to V_{SS} via a capacitor (0.47 μF ± 30%) and connect a capacitor (0.47 μF ± 30%) between the CAPL and CAPH pins.

2. Must be 6.5 V or lower.

Caution Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.

Remark V_{SS}: Reference voltage

Absolute Maximum Ratings (3/3)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		Ratings	Unit
Output current, high	I_{OH1}	Per pin	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	–40	mA
		Total of all pins –170 mA	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	–170	mA
	I_{OH2}	Per pin	P20, P21	–0.5	mA
		Total of all pins		–1	mA
Output current, low	I_{OL1}	Per pin	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	40	mA
		Total of all pins 170 mA	P40 to P47, P130	70	mA
			P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127	100	mA
	I_{OL2}	Per pin	P20, P21	1	mA
		Total of all pins		2	mA
Operating ambient temperature	T_A	In normal operation mode		–40 to +85	°C
		In flash memory programming mode			
Storage temperature	T_{stg}			–65 to +150	°C

Caution **Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.**

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

2.2 Oscillator Characteristics

2.2.1 X1 and XT1 oscillator characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Resonator	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
X1 clock oscillation frequency (f_X)[Note]	Ceramic resonator/ crystal resonator	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	1.0		20.0	MHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	1.0		16.0	
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.4 V	1.0		8.0	
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V	1.0		4.0	
XT1 clock oscillation frequency (f_{XT})[Note]	Crystal resonator		32	32.768	35	kHz

Note Indicates only permissible oscillator frequency ranges. Refer to **AC Characteristics** for instruction execution time. Request evaluation by the manufacturer of the oscillator circuit mounted on a board to check the oscillator characteristics.

Caution Since the CPU is started by the high-speed on-chip oscillator clock after a reset release, check the X1 clock oscillation stabilization time using the oscillation stabilization time counter status register (OSTC) by the user. Determine the oscillation stabilization time of the OSTC register and the oscillation stabilization time select register (OSTS) after sufficiently evaluating the oscillation stabilization time with the resonator to be used.

Remark When using the X1 oscillator and XT1 oscillator, see **5.4 System Clock Oscillator** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

2.2.2 On-chip oscillator characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency Notes 1, 2	f_{IH}			1		24	MHz
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency accuracy		–20 to +85°C	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–1.0		+1.0	%
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V	–5.0		+5.0	%
		–40 to –20°C	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–1.5		+1.5	%
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V	–5.5		+5.5	%
Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency	f_{IL}				15		kHz
Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency accuracy				–15		+15	%

Notes 1. The high-speed on-chip oscillator frequency is selected by bits 0 to 4 of the option byte (000C2H/010C2H) and bits 0 to 2 of the HOCODIV register.

2. This indicates the oscillator characteristics only. Refer to **AC Characteristics** for the instruction execution time.

2.3 DC Characteristics

2.3.1 Pin characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output current, high[Note 1]	I_{OH1}	Per pin for P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			–10.0[Note 2]	mA
		Total of P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130 (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			–90.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			–15.0	mA
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			–7.0	mA
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V			–3.0	mA
	I_{OH2}	Per pin for P20 and P21	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			–0.1[Note 2]	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			–0.2	mA

Notes 1. Value of the current at which the device operation is guaranteed even if the current flows from the V_{DD} pin to an output pin

2. Do not exceed the total current value.

3. Output current value under conditions where the duty factor ≤ 70%.
The output current value that has changed to the duty factor > 70% the duty ratio can be calculated with the following expression (when changing the duty factor from 70% to n%).

- Total output current of pins = (I_{OH} × 0.7)/(n × 0.01)

<Example> Where n = 80% and I_{OH} = –90.0 mA

Total output current of pins = (–90.0 × 0.7)/(80 × 0.01) ≈ –78.75 mA

However, the current that is allowed to flow into one pin does not vary depending on the duty factor. A current higher than the absolute maximum rating must not flow into one pin.

Caution P00, P04 to P07, P16, P17, P35, P42 to P44, P46, P47, P53 to P56, and P130 do not output high level in N-ch open-drain mode.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output current, low[Note 1]	I_{OL1}	Per pin for P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130				20.0[Note 2]	mA
		Per pin for P60 and P61				15.0[Note 2]	mA
		Total of P40 to P47, P130 (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			70.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			15.0	mA
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			9.0	mA
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V			4.5	mA
		Total of P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127 (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			90.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			35.0	mA
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			20.0	mA
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V			10.0	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty = 70%[Note 3])				160.0	mA
	I_{OL2}	Per pin for P20 and P21				0.4[Note 2]	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			0.8	mA

Notes 1. Value of the current at which the device operation is guaranteed even if the current flows from an output pin to the V_{SS} pin

2. Do not exceed the total current value.

3. Output current value under conditions where the duty factor ≤ 70%.

The output current value that has changed to the duty factor > 70% the duty ratio can be calculated with the following expression (when changing the duty factor from 70% to n%).

- Total output current of pins = (I_{OL} × 0.7)/(n × 0.01)

  <Example> Where n = 80% and I_{OL} = 70.0 mA

  Total output current of pins = (70.0 × 0.7)/(80 × 0.01) ≈ 61.25 mA

However, the current that is allowed to flow into one pin does not vary depending on the duty factor. A current higher than the absolute maximum rating must not flow into one pin.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input voltage, high	V_{IH1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130, P137	Normal input buffer	0.8V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
	V_{IH2}	P03, P05, P06, P16, P17, P34, P43, P44, P46, P47, P53, P55	TTL input buffer 4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.2		V_{DD}	V
			TTL input buffer 3.3 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V	2.0		V_{DD}	V
			TTL input buffer 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V	1.5		V_{DD}	V
	V_{IH3}	P20, P21		0.7V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
	V_{IH4}	P60, P61		0.7V_{DD}		6.0	V
	V_{IH5}	P121 to P124, P137, EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$		0.8V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
Input voltage, low	V_{IL1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130, P137	Normal input buffer	0		0.2V_{DD}	V
	V_{IL2}	P03, P05, P06, P16, P17, P34, P43, P44, P46, P47, P53, P55	TTL input buffer 4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0		0.8	V
			TTL input buffer 3.3 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V	0		0.5	V
			TTL input buffer 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V	0		0.32	V
	V_{IL3}	P20, P21		0		0.3V_{DD}	V
	V_{IL4}	P60, P61		0		0.3V_{DD}	V
	V_{IL5}	P121 to P124, P137, EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$		0		0.2V_{DD}	V

Caution The maximum value of V_{IH} of pins P00, P04 to P07, P16, P17, P35, P42 to P44, P46, P47, P53 to P56, and P130 is V_{DD}, even in the N-ch open-drain mode.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output voltage, high	V_{OH1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = –10.0 mA	V_{DD} – 1.5			V
			4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = –3.0 mA	V_{DD} – 0.7			V
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = –2.0 mA	V_{DD} – 0.6			V
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = –1.5 mA	V_{DD} – 0.5			V
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = –1.0 mA	V_{DD} – 0.5			V
	V_{OH2}	P20 and P21	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH2} = –100 μA	V_{DD} – 0.5			V
Output voltage, low	V_{OL1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 20 mA			1.3	V
			4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 8.5 mA			0.7	V
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 3.0 mA			0.6	V
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 1.5 mA			0.4	V
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 0.6 mA			0.4	V
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V, I_{OL1} = 0.3 mA			0.4	V
	V_{OL2}	P20 and P21	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL2} = 400 μA			0.4	V
	V_{OL3}	P60 and P61	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 15.0 mA			2.0	V
			4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 5.0 mA			0.4	V
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 3.0 mA			0.4	V
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 2.0 mA			0.4	V
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V, I_{OL3} = 1.0 mA			0.4	V

Caution P00, P04 to P07, P16, P17, P35, P42 to P44, P46, P47, P53 to P56, and P130 do not output high level in N-ch open-drain mode.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input leakage current, high	I_{LIH1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130, P137	$V_I = V_{DD}$				1	μA
	I_{LIH2}	P20 and P21, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	$V_I = V_{DD}$				1	μA
	I_{LIH3}	P121 to P124 (X1, X2, XT1, XT2, EXCLK, EXCLKS)	$V_I = V_{DD}$	In input port mode and when external clock is input			1	μA
				Resonator connected			10	μA
Input leakage current, low	I_{LIL1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130, P137	$V_I = V_{SS}$				–1	μA
	I_{LIL2}	P20 and P21, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	$V_I = V_{SS}$				–1	μA
	I_{LIL3}	P121 to P124 (X1, X2, XT1, XT2, EXCLK, EXCLKS)	$V_I = V_{SS}$	In input port mode and when external clock is input			–1	μA
				Resonator connected			–10	μA
On-chip pull-up resistance	R_{U1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P45 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	$V_I = V_{SS}$	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 5.5 V	10	20	100	kΩ
				1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.4 V	10	30	100	kΩ
	R_{U2}	P40 to P44	$V_I = V_{SS}$		10	20	100	kΩ

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

2.3.2 Supply current characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V) (1/2)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions				MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Supply current[Note 1]	I_{DD1}	Operating mode	HS (high-speed main) mode[Note 5]	f_{HOCO} = 48 MHz[Note 3], f_{IH} = 24 MHz[Note 3]	Basic operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		2.0		mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		2.0		mA
					Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		3.8	6.5	mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		3.8	6.5	mA
				f_{HOCO} = 24 MHz[Note 3], f_{IH} = 24 MHz[Note 3]	Basic operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		1.7		mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		1.7		mA
					Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		3.6	6.1	mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		3.6	6.1	mA
				f_{HOCO} = 16 MHz[Note 3], f_{IH} = 16 MHz[Note 3]	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		2.7	4.7	mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		2.7	4.7	mA
			LS (low-speed main) mode[Note 5]	f_{HOCO} = 8 MHz[Note 3] f_{IH} = 8 MHz[Note 3]	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 3.0 V		1.2	2.1	mA
						V_{DD} = 2.0 V		1.2	2.1	mA
			LV (low-voltage main) mode[Note 5]	f_{HOCO} = 4 MHz[Note 3], f_{IH} = 4 MHz[Note 3]	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 3.0 V		1.2	1.8	mA
						V_{DD} = 2.0 V		1.2	1.8	mA
			HS (high-speed main) mode[Note 5]	f_{MX} = 20 MHz[Note 2], V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		3.0	5.1	mA
						Resonator connection		3.2	5.2	mA
				f_{MX} = 20 MHz[Note 2], V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		2.9	5.1	mA
						Resonator connection		3.2	5.2	mA
				f_{MX} = 16 MHz[Note 2], V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		2.5	4.4	mA
						Resonator connection		2.7	4.5	mA
				f_{MX} = 16 MHz[Note 2], V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		2.5	4.4	mA
						Resonator connection		2.7	4.5	mA
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz[Note 2], V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		1.9	3.0	mA
						Resonator connection		1.9	3.0	mA
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz[Note 2], V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		1.9	3.0	mA
						Resonator connection		1.9	3.0	mA
			LS (low-speed main) mode[Note 5]	f_{MX} = 8 MHz[Note 2], V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		1.1	2.0	mA
						Resonator connection		1.1	2.0	mA
				f_{MX} = 8 MHz[Note 2], V_{DD} = 2.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		1.1	2.0	mA
						Resonator connection		1.1	2.0	mA
			Subsystem clock operation	f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz[Note 4], T_A = –40°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.0	5.4	μA
						Resonator connection		4.3	5.4	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz[Note 4], T_A = +25°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.0	5.4	μA
						Resonator connection		4.3	5.4	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz[Note 4], T_A = +50°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.1	7.1	μA
						Resonator connection		4.4	7.1	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz[Note 4], T_A = +70°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.3	8.7	μA
						Resonator connection		4.7	8.7	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz[Note 4], T_A = +85°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.7	12.0	μA
						Resonator connection		5.2	12.0	μA

(**Notes** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Notes 1. Total current flowing into V_{DD}, including the input leakage current flowing when the level of the input pin is fixed to V_{DD} or V_{SS}. The following points apply in the HS (high-speed main), LS (low-speed main), and LV (low-voltage main) modes.

- The currents in the “TYP.” column do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules.
- The currents in the “MAX.” column include the operating currents of the peripheral modules, except for those flowing into the LCD controller/driver, A/D converter, LVD circuit, comparator, I/O port, and on-chip pull-up/pull-down resistors, and those flowing while the data flash memory is being rewritten.

In the subsystem clock operation, the currents in both the “TYP.” and “MAX.” columns do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules. However, in HALT mode, including the current flowing into the real-time clock 2.

2. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and subsystem clock are stopped.

3. When high-speed system clock and subsystem clock are stopped.

4. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped. When setting ultra-low power consumption oscillation (AMPHS1 = 1).

5. Relationship between operation voltage width, operation frequency of CPU and operation mode is as below.

HS (high-speed main) mode: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 24 MHz
2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz
LS (low-speed main) mode: 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 8 MHz
LV (low-voltage main) mode: 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 4 MHz

Remarks 1. f_{MX}: High-speed system clock frequency (X1 clock oscillation frequency or external main system clock frequency)

2. f_{HOCO}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (48 MHz max.)

3. f_{IH}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (24 MHz max.)

4. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)

5. Except subsystem clock operation, temperature condition of the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V) (2/2)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions				MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Supply current Note 1	I_{DD2} Note 2	HALT mode	HS (high-speed main) mode Note 6	f_{HOCO} = 48 MHz Note 4, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.71	1.95	mA
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.71	1.95	
				f_{HOCO} = 24 MHz Note 4, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.49	1.64	mA
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.49	1.64	
				f_{HOCO} = 16 MHz Note 4, f_{IH} = 16 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.43	1.11	mA
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.43	1.11	
			LS (low-speed main) mode Note 6	f_{HOCO} = 8 MHz Note 4, f_{IH} = 8 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 3.0 V		280	770	μA
					V_{DD} = 2.0 V		280	770	
			LV (low-voltage main) mode Note 6	f_{HOCO} = 4 MHz Note 4, f_{IH} = 4 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 3.0 V		430	700	μA
					V_{DD} = 2.0 V		430	700	
			HS (high-speed main) mode Note 6	f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Square wave input		0.31	1.42	mA
					Resonator connection		0.48	1.42	
				f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Square wave input		0.29	1.42	mA
					Resonator connection		0.48	1.42	
				f_{MX} = 16 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Square wave input		0.26	0.86	mA
					Resonator connection		0.45	1.15	
				f_{MX} = 16 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Square wave input		0.25	0.86	mA
					Resonator connection		0.44	1.15	
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Square wave input		0.20	0.63	mA
					Resonator connection		0.28	0.71	
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Square wave input		0.19	0.63	mA
					Resonator connection		0.28	0.71	
			LS (low-speed main) mode Note 6	f_{MX} = 8 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Square wave input		100	560	μA
					Resonator connection		160	560	
				f_{MX} = 8 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 2.0 V	Square wave input		100	560	μA
					Resonator connection		160	560	
			Subsystem clock operation	f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = –40°C	Square wave input		0.34	0.62	μA
					Resonator connection		0.51	0.80	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +25°C	Square wave input		0.38	0.62	μA
					Resonator connection		0.57	0.80	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +50°C	Square wave input		0.46	2.30	μA
					Resonator connection		0.67	2.49	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +70°C	Square wave input		0.65	4.03	μA
					Resonator connection		0.91	4.22	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +85°C	Square wave input		1.00	8.04	μA
					Resonator connection		1.31	8.23	
	I_{DD3}	STOP mode Note 7	T_A = –40°C				0.18	0.52	μA
			T_A = +25°C				0.24	0.52	
			T_A = +50°C				0.33	2.21	
			T_A = +70°C				0.53	3.94	
			T_A = +85°C				0.93	7.95	

(**Notes** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Notes 1. Total current flowing into V_{DD}, including the input leakage current flowing when the level of the input pin is fixed to V_{DD} or V_{SS}. The following points apply in the HS (high-speed main), LS (low-speed main), and LV (low-voltage main) modes.

- The currents in the "TYP." column do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules.
- The currents in the "MAX." column include the operating currents of the peripheral modules, except for those flowing into the LCD controller/driver, A/D converter, LVD circuit, comparator, I/O port, and on-chip pull-up/pull-down resistors, and those flowing while the data flash memory is being rewritten.

In the subsystem clock operation, the currents in both the "TYP." and "MAX." columns do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules. However, in HALT mode, including the current flowing into the real-time clock 2.

In the STOP mode, the currents in both the "TYP." and "MAX." columns do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules.

2. During HALT instruction execution by flash memory.

3. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and subsystem clock are stopped.

4. When high-speed system clock and subsystem clock are stopped.

5. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped.
When RTCLPC = 1 and setting ultra-low current consumption (AMPHS1 = 1).

6. Relationship between operation voltage width, operation frequency of CPU and operation mode is as below.

HS (high-speed main) mode: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 24 MHz
2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz
LS (low-speed main) mode: 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 8 MHz
LV (low-voltage main) mode: 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 4 MHz

7. Regarding the value for current to operate the subsystem clock in STOP mode, refer to that in HALT mode.

Remarks 1. f_{MX}: High-speed system clock frequency (X1 clock oscillation frequency or external main system clock frequency)

2. f_{HOCO}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (48 MHz max.)

3. f_{IH}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (24 MHz max.)

4. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)

5. Except subsystem clock operation and STOP mode, temperature condition of the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions				MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Low-speed on-chip oscillator operating current	I_{FIL} Note 1						0.20		μA
RTC2 operating current	I_{RTC} Notes 1, 2, 3	f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz					0.02		μA
12-bit interval timer operating current	I_{TMKA} Notes 1, 2, 4						0.04		μA
Watchdog timer operating current	I_{WDT} Notes 1, 2, 5	f_{IL} = 15 kHz					0.22		μA
A/D converter operating current	I_{ADC} Notes 1, 6	When conversion at maximum speed	Normal mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 5.0 V				1.3	1.7	mA
			Low voltage mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 3.0 V				0.5	0.7	mA
A/D converter reference voltage current	I_{ADREF} Note 1						75.0		μA
Temperature sensor operating current	I_{TMPS} Note 1						75.0		μA
LVD operating current	I_{LVD} Notes 1, 7						0.08		μA
Comparator operating current	I_{CMP} Notes 1, 11	V_{DD} = 5.0 V, Regulator output voltage = 2.1 V	Window mode				12.5		μA
			Comparator high-speed mode				6.5		μA
			Comparator low-speed mode				1.7		μA
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V, Regulator output voltage = 1.8 V	Window mode				8.0		μA
			Comparator high-speed mode				4.0		μA
			Comparator low-speed mode				1.3		μA
Self-programming operating current	I_{FSP} Notes 1, 9						2.00	12.20	mA
BGO operating current	I_{BGO} Notes 1, 8						2.00	12.20	mA
SNOOZE operating current	I_{SNOZ} Note 1	ADC operation	While the mode is shifting Note 10				0.50	0.60	mA
			During A/D conversion, in low voltage mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 3.0 V				1.20	1.44	mA
		Simplified SPI (CSI)/UART operation					0.70	0.84	mA
LCD operating current	I_{LCD1} Notes 1, 12, 13	External resistance division method	f_{LCD} = f_{SUB} LCD clock = 128 Hz	1/3 bias, four time slices	V_{DD} = 5.0 V, V_{L4} = 5.0 V		0.04	0.20	μA
	I_{LCD2} Note 1, 12	Internal voltage boosting method	f_{LCD} = f_{SUB} LCD clock = 128 Hz	1/3 bias, four time slices	V_{DD} = 3.0 V, V_{L4} = 3.0 V (V_{LCD} = 04H)		0.85	2.20	μA
					V_{DD} = 5.0 V, V_{L4} = 5.1 V (V_{LCD} = 12H)		1.55	3.70	μA
	I_{LCD3} Note 1, 12	Capacitor split method	f_{LCD} = f_{SUB} LCD clock = 128 Hz	1/3 bias, four time slices	V_{DD} = 3.0 V, V_{L4} = 3.0 V		0.20	0.50	μA

(**Notes** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Notes 1. Current flowing to V_{DD}.

2. When high speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped.

3. Current flowing only to the real-time clock 2 (excluding the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator and the XT1 oscillator). The value of the current for the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the values of either I_{DD1} or I_{DD2}, and I_{RTC}, when the real-time clock 2 operates in operation mode or HALT mode. When the low-speed on-chip oscillator is selected, I_{FIL} should be added. I_{DD2} subsystem clock operation includes the operational current of real-time clock 2.

4. Current flowing only to the 12-bit interval timer (excluding the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator and the XT1 oscillator). The value of the current for the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the values of either I_{DD1} or I_{DD2}, and I_{TMKA}, when the 12-bit interval timer operates in operation mode or HALT mode. When the low-speed on-chip oscillator is selected, I_{FIL} should be added.

5. Current flowing only to the watchdog timer (including the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator). The current value of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2} or I_{DD3} and I_{WDT} when the watchdog timer operates.

6. Current flowing only to the A/D converter. The current value of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1} or I_{DD2} and I_{ADC} when the A/D converter operates in an operation mode or the HALT mode.

7. Current flowing only to the LVD circuit. The current value of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2} or I_{DD3} and I_{LVD} when the LVD circuit operates.

8. Current flowing only during data flash rewrite.

9. Current flowing only during self programming.

10. For shift time to the SNOOZE mode, see **21.3.3 SNOOZE mode** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual**.**

11. Current flowing only to the comparator circuit. The current value of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2} or I_{DD3} and I_{CMP} when the comparator circuit operates.

12. Current flowing only to the LCD controller/driver. The value of the current for the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the supply current (I_{DD1} or I_{DD2}) and LCD operating current (I_{LCD1}, I_{LCD2}, or I_{LCD3}), when the LCD controller/driver operates in operation mode or HALT mode. However, not including the current flowing into the LCD panel. Conditions of the TYP. value and MAX. value are as follows.

- Setting 20 pins as the segment function and blinking all
- Selecting f_{SUB} for system clock when LCD clock = 128 Hz (LCDC0 = 07H)
- Setting four time slices and 1/3 bias

13. Not including the current flowing into the external division resistor when using the external resistance division method.

Remarks 1. f_{IL}: Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency

2. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)

3. f_{CLK}: CPU/peripheral hardware clock frequency

4. The temperature condition for the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C.

2.4 AC Characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Instruction cycle (minimum instruction execution time)	T_{CY}	Main system clock (f_{MAIN}) operation	HS (high-speed main) mode	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.0417		1	μs
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	0.0625		1	μs
			LS (low-speed main) mode	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.125		1	μs
			LV (low-voltage main) mode	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.25		1	μs
		Subsystem clock (f_{SUB}) operation[Note]		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	28.5	30.5	31.3	μs
		In the self programming mode	HS (high-speed main) mode	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.0417		1	μs
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	0.0625		1	μs
			LS (low-speed main) mode	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.125		1	μs
			LV (low-voltage main) mode	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.25		1	μs
External system clock frequency	f_{EX}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			1.0		20.0	MHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			1.0		16.0	MHz
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.4 V			1.0		8.0	MHz
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V			1.0		4.0	MHz
	f_{EXS}				32		35	kHz
External system clock input high-level width, low-level width	t_{EXH}, t_{EXL}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			24			ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			30			ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.4 V			60			ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V			120			ns
	t_{EXHS}, t_{EXLS}				13.7			μs
TI00 to TI07 input high-level width, low-level width	t_{TIH}, t_{TIL}				1/f_{MCK}+10			ns
TO00 to TO07, TKBO00, TKBO01-0 to TKBO01-2 output frequency	f_{TO}	HS (high-speed main) mode		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			12	MHz
				2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			8	MHz
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			4	MHz
		LV (low-voltage main) mode		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			2	MHz
		LS (low-speed main) mode		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			4	MHz
PCLBUZ0, PCLBUZ1 output frequency	f_{PCL}	HS (high-speed main) mode		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			16	MHz
				2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			8	MHz
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			4	MHz
		LV (low-voltage main) mode		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			4	MHz
				1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V			2	MHz
		LS (low-speed main) mode		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			4	MHz
Interrupt input high-level width, low-level width	t_{INTH}, t_{INTL}	INTP0 to INTP7		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	1			μs
Key interrupt input high-level width, low-level width	t_{KRH}, t_{KRL}	KR0 to KR7		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	250			ns
				1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V	1			μs
IH-PWM output restart input high-level width	t_{IHR}	INTP0 to INTP7			2			f_{CLK}
TMKB2 forced output stop input high-level width	t_{IHR}	INTP0 to INTP2			2			f_{CLK}
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ low-level width	t_{RSL}				10			μs

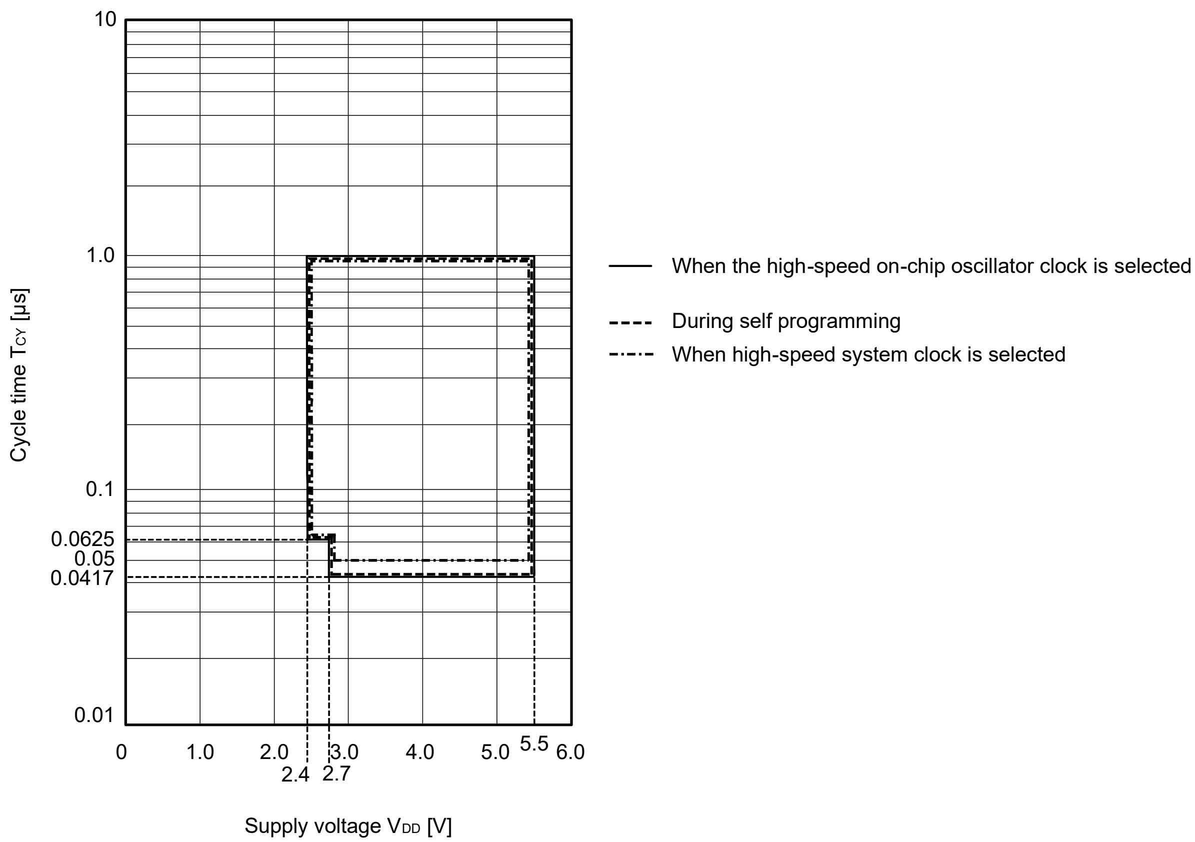
(**Note** and **Remark** are listed on the next page.)

Note Operation is not possible if 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V in LV (low-voltage main) mode while the system is operating on the subsystem clock.

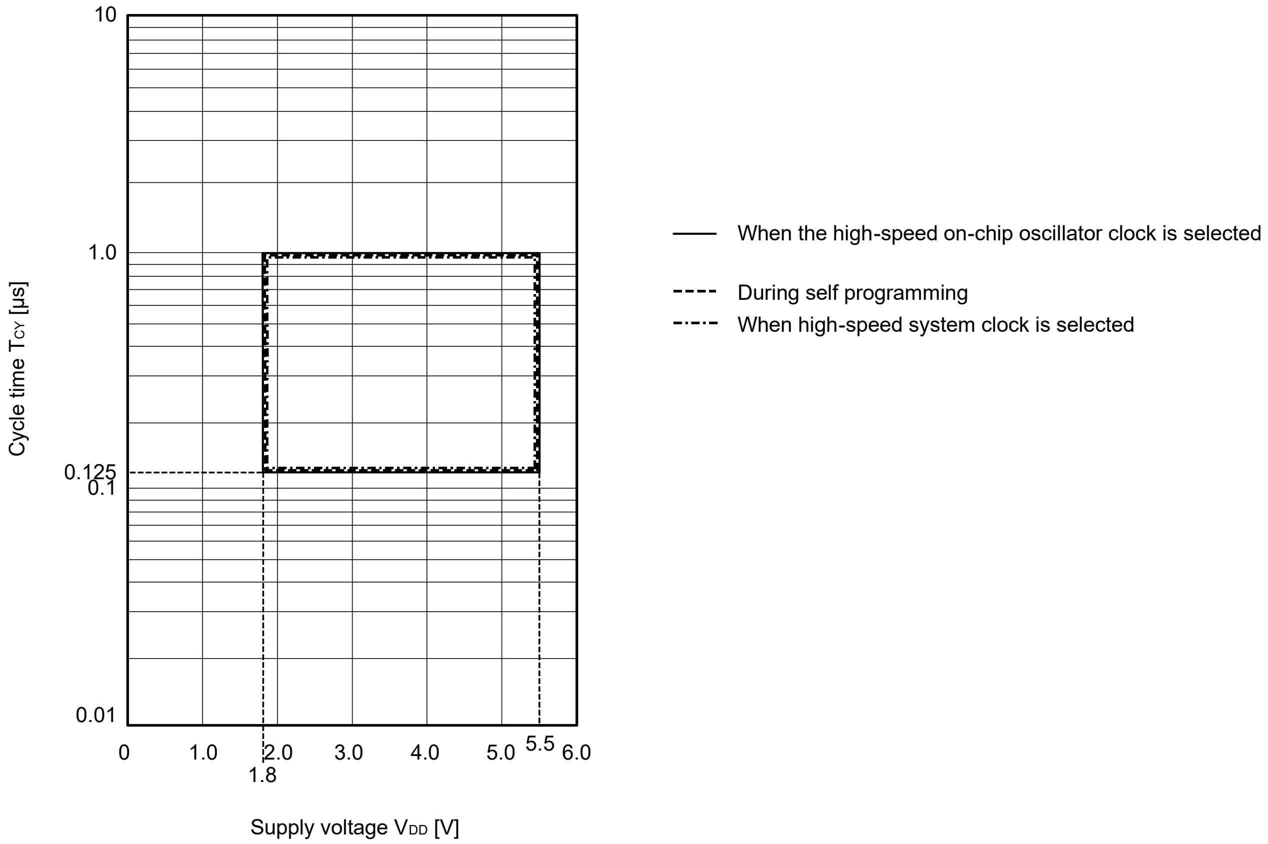
Remark f_{MCK}: Timer array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn0, CKSmn1 bits of timer mode register mn (TMRmn)
m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0 to 7))

Minimum Instruction Execution Time during Main System Clock Operation

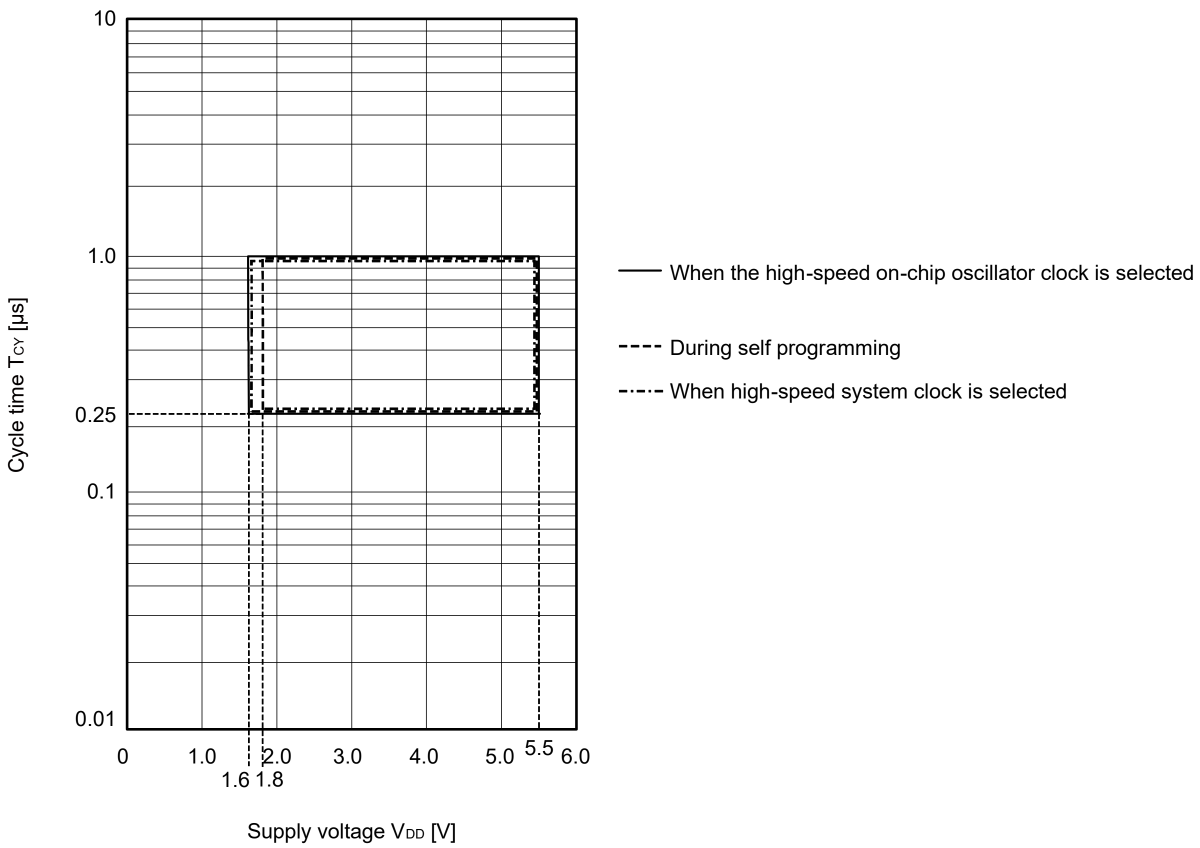
T_{CY} vs V_{DD} (HS (high-speed main) mode)



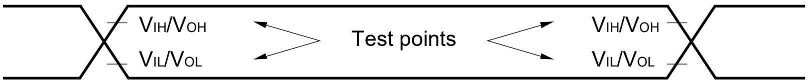
T_{CY} vs V_{DD} (LS (low-speed main) mode)



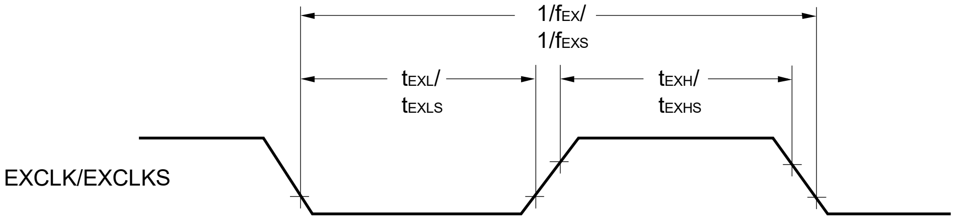
T_{CY} vs V_{DD} (LV (low-voltage main) mode)



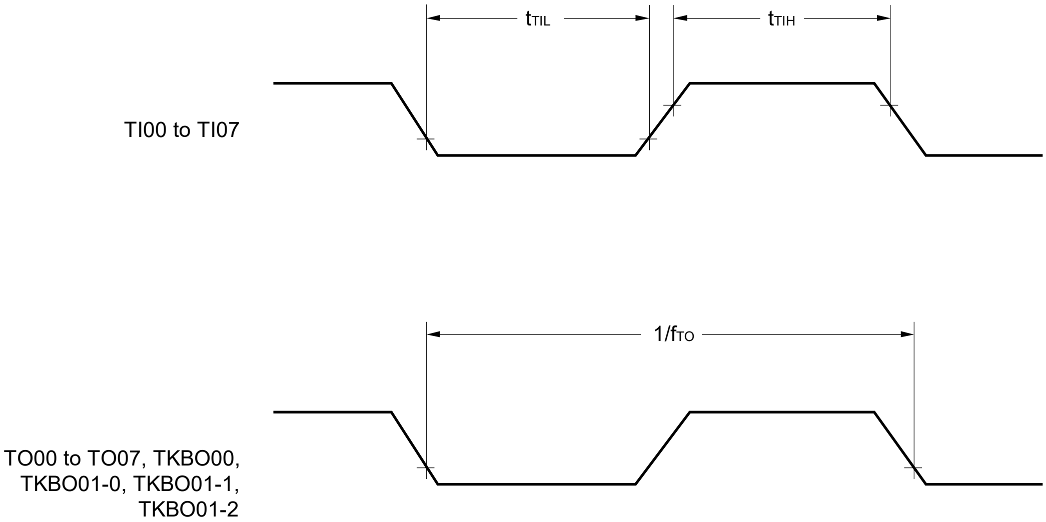
AC Timing Test Points



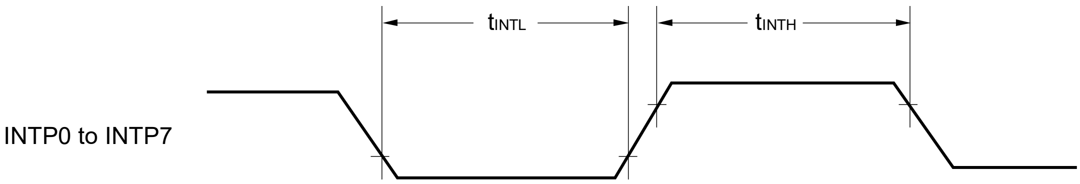
External System Clock Timing



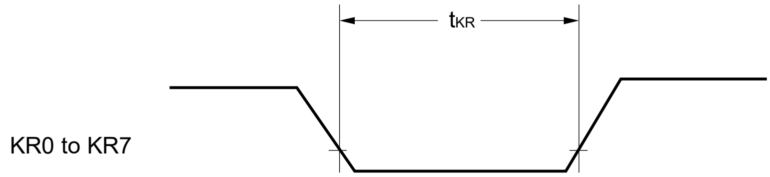
TI/TO Timing



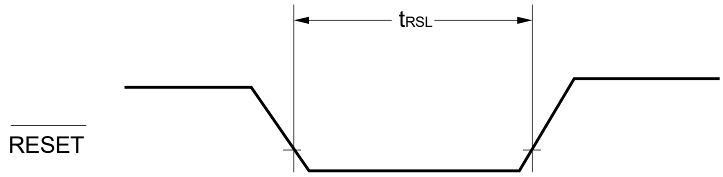
Interrupt Request Input Timing



Key Interrupt Input Timing

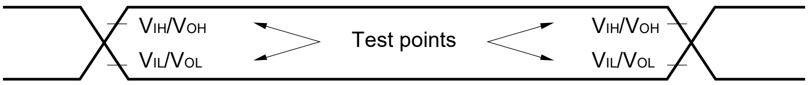


$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ Input Timing



2.5 Peripheral Functions Characteristics

AC Timing Test Points



2.5.1 Serial array unit

(1) During communication at same potential (UART mode)
(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Transfer rate[Note 1]		2.4 V≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		f_{MCK}/6		f_{MCK}/6		f_{MCK}/6	bps
		Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK}[Note 2]		4.0		1.3		0.6	Mbps
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		f_{MCK}/6		f_{MCK}/6	bps
		Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK}[Note 2]		–		1.3		0.6	Mbps
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		f_{MCK}/6	bps
		Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK}[Note 2]		–		–		0.6	Mbps

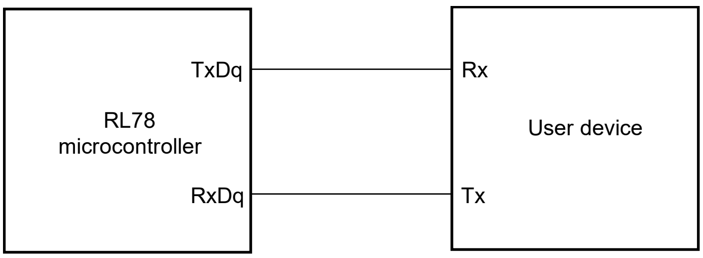
Notes 1. Transfer rate in the SNOOZE mode is 4800 bps only.

2. The maximum operating frequencies of the CPU/peripheral hardware clock (f_{CLK}) are:

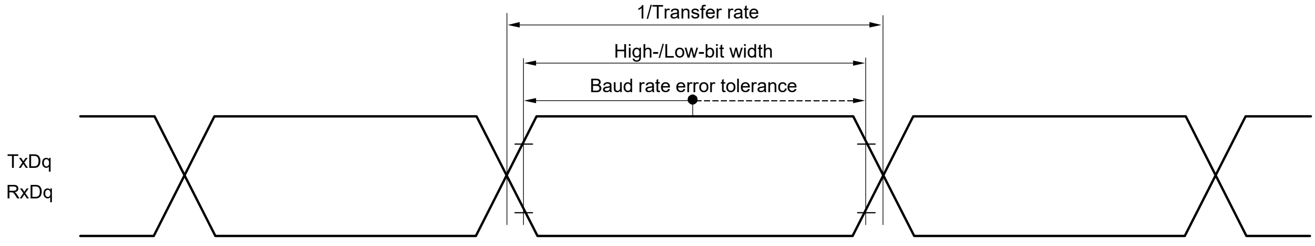
HS (high-speed main) mode: 24 MHz (2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
16 MHz (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
LS (low-speed main) mode: 8 MHz (1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
LV (low-voltage main) mode: 4 MHz (1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the RxDq pin and the normal output mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

UART mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



UART mode bit width (during communication at same potential) (reference)



Remarks 1. q: UART number (q = 0 to 3), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3)

2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10 to 13))

(2) During communication at same potential (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output)
(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time	t_{KCY1}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		167 Note 1		500 Note 1		1000 Note 1		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		250 Note 1		500 Note 1		1000 Note 1		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		500 Note 1		1000 Note 1		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		1000 Note 1		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH1}, t_{KL1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY1}/2–12		t_{KCY1}/2–50		t_{KCY1}/2–50		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY1}/2–18		t_{KCY1}/2–50		t_{KCY1}/2–50		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY1}/2–38		t_{KCY1}/2–50		t_{KCY1}/2–50		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		t_{KCY1}/2–50		t_{KCY1}/2–50		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		t_{KCY1}/2–100		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) Note 2	t_{SIK1}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		44		110		110		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		75		110		110		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		110		110		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		220		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) Note 3	t_{KSI1}	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		19		19		19		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		19		19		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		19		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output Note 4	t_{KSO1}	C = 30 pF Note 5	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		25		25		25	ns
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		25		25	ns
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		25	ns

Notes 1. The value must also be equal to or more than 2/f_{CLK} for CSI00 and equal to or more than 4/f_{CLK} for CSI10.

2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes "to SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes "from SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

4. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes "from SCKp↑" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

5. C is the load capacitance of the SCKp and SOp output lines.

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

Remarks 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0, 2), g: PIM and POM numbers (g = 0, 1)

2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02))

(3) During communication at same potential (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)
(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time[Note 5]	t_{KCY2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	f_{MCK} > 20 MHz	8/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	6/f_{MCK}		6/f_{MCK}		6/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	f_{MCK} > 16 MHz	8/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	6/f_{MCK}		6/f_{MCK}		6/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		6/f_{MCK} and 500		6/f_{MCK}		6/f_{MCK}		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		6/f_{MCK}		6/f_{MCK}		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		6/f_{MCK}		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH2}, t_{KL2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2–7		t_{KCY2}/2–7		t_{KCY2}/2–7		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2–8		t_{KCY2}/2–8		t_{KCY2}/2–8		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2–18		t_{KCY2}/2–18		t_{KCY2}/2–18		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		t_{KCY2}/2–18		t_{KCY2}/2–18		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		t_{KCY2}/2–66		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑)[Note 1]	t_{SIK2}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK}+20		1/f_{MCK}+30		1/f_{MCK}+30		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK}+30		1/f_{MCK}+30		1/f_{MCK}+30		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		1/f_{MCK}+30		1/f_{MCK}+30		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		1/f_{MCK}+40		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑)[Note 2]	t_{KSI2}	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK}+31		1/f_{MCK}+31		1/f_{MCK}+31		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		1/f_{MCK}+31		1/f_{MCK}+31		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		1/f_{MCK}+250		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output[Note 3]	t_{KSO2}	C = 30 pF[Note 4]	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		2/f_{MCK}+44		2/f_{MCK}+110		2/f_{MCK}+110	ns
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		2/f_{MCK}+75		2/f_{MCK}+110		2/f_{MCK}+110	ns
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		2/f_{MCK}+110		2/f_{MCK}+110	ns
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		2/f_{MCK}+220	ns

Notes 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes "to SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes "from SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes "from SCKp↑" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

4. C is the load capacitance of the SOp output lines.

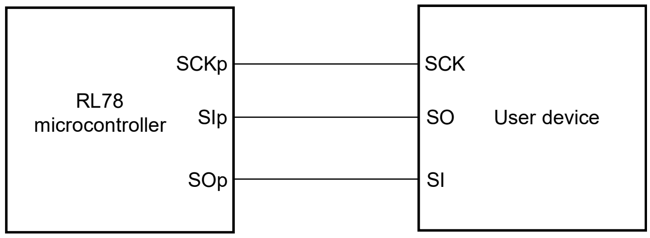
5. Transfer rate in SNOOZE mode: MAX. 1 Mbps

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and SCKp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

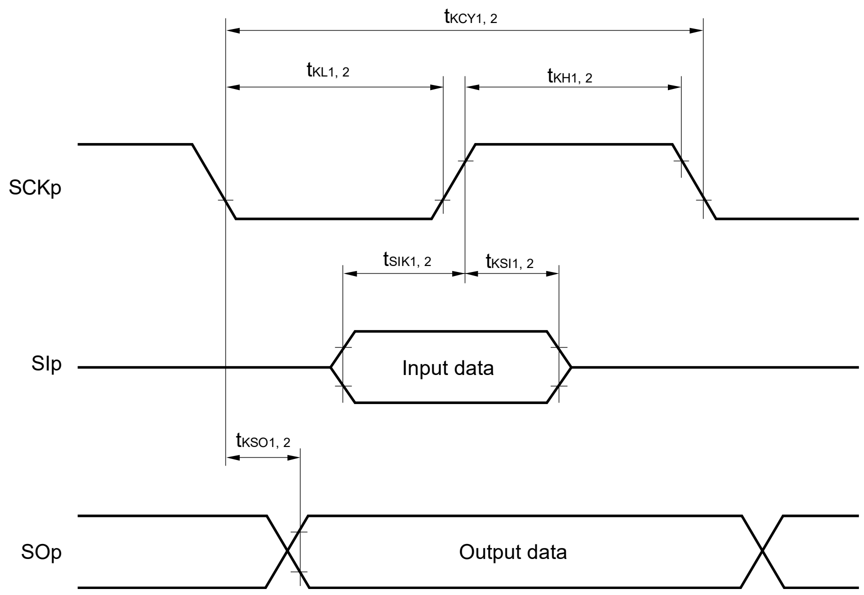
Remarks 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0, 2), g: PIM number (g = 0, 1)

2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02))

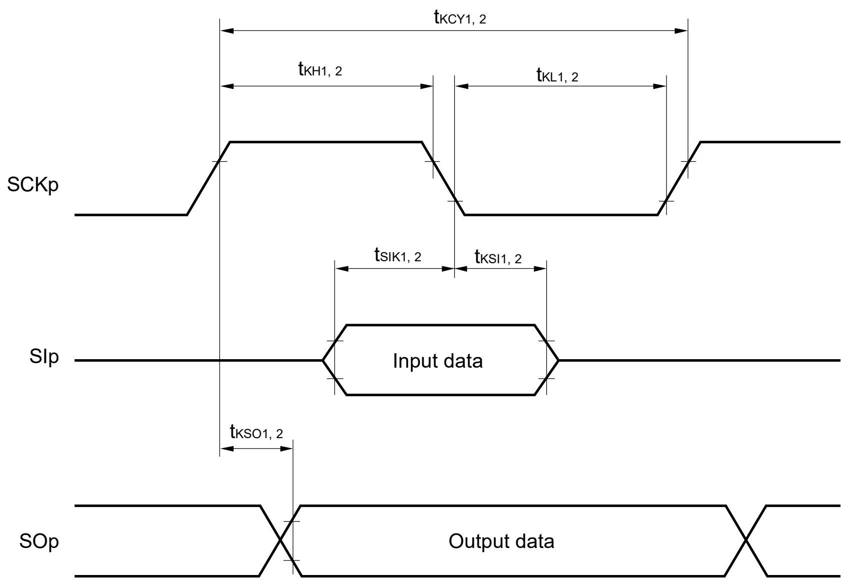
Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remarks 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10)

2. m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02)

(4) During communication at same potential (simplified I²C mode)
(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLr clock frequency	f_{SCL}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		1000 Note 1		400 Note 1		400 Note 1	kHz
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ		400 Note 1		400 Note 1		400 Note 1	kHz
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ		300 Note 1		300 Note 1		300 Note 1	kHz
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ		–		–		250 Note 1	kHz
Hold time when SCLr = "L"	t_{LOW}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	475		1150		1150		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	1150		1150		1150		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	1550		1550		1550		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	–		–		1850		ns
Hold time when SCLr = "H"	t_{HIGH}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	475		1150		1150		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	1150		1150		1150		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	1550		1550		1550		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	–		–		1850		ns
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	$1/f_{MCK}$+ 85 Note 2		$1/f_{MCK}$+ 145 Note 2		$1/f_{MCK}$+ 145 Note 2		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	$1/f_{MCK}$+ 145 Note 2		$1/f_{MCK}$+ 145 Note 2		$1/f_{MCK}$+ 145 Note 2		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	$1/f_{MCK}$+ 230 Note 2		$1/f_{MCK}$+ 230 Note 2		$1/f_{MCK}$+ 230 Note 2		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	–		–		$1/f_{MCK}$+ 290 Note 2		ns
Data hold time (transmission)	$t_{HD:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	305	0	305	0	305	ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	0	355	0	355	0	355	ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	0	405	0	405	0	405	ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	–	–	–	–	0	405	ns

(**Notes**, **Caution**, and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

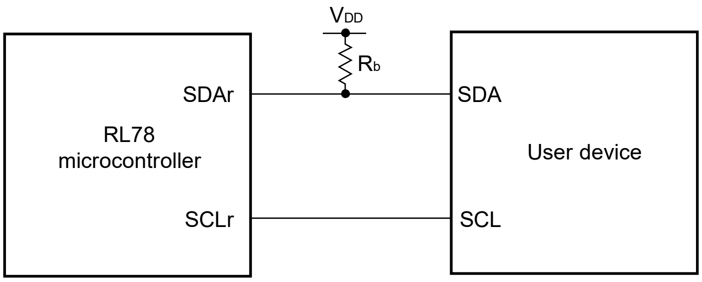
Notes 1. The value must also be equal to or less than $f_{MCK}/4$.

2. Set the f_{MCK} value to keep the hold time of SCLr = “L” and SCLr = “H”.

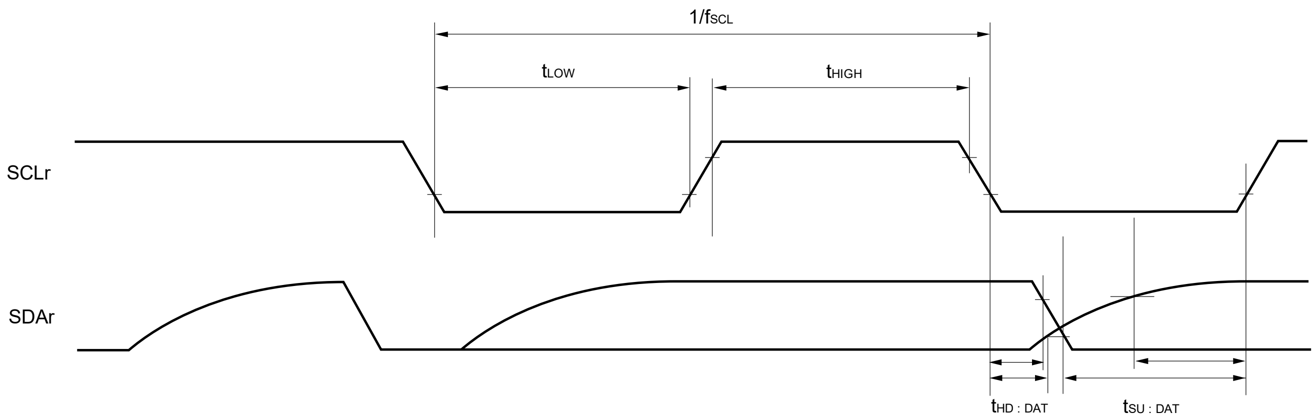
3. Condition in the HS (high-speed main) mode

Caution Select the normal input buffer and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SDAr pin and the normal output mode for the SCLr pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

Simplified I²C mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



Simplified I²C mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SDAr) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) load capacitance

2. r: IIC number (r = 00, 10), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0-3), mn = 00-03, 10-13)

(5) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (UART mode) (1/2)
(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions			HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
					MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Transfer rate		Reception	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V			f_{MCK}/6 Note 1		f_{MCK}/6 Note 1		f_{MCK}/6 Note 1	bps
				Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 3		4.0		1.3		0.6	Mbps
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V			f_{MCK}/6 Note 1		f_{MCK}/6 Note 1		f_{MCK}/6 Note 1	bps
				Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 3		4.0		1.3		0.6	Mbps
			1.8 V (2.4 V Note 4) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V			f_{MCK}/6 Note s1, 2		f_{MCK}/6 Notes 1, 2		f_{MCK}/6 Notes 1, 2	bps
				Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 3		4.0		1.3		0.6	Mbps

Notes 1. Transfer rate in SNOOZE mode is 4800 bps only.
2. Use it with V_{DD} ≥ V_b.
3. The maximum operating frequencies of the CPU/peripheral hardware clock (f_{CLK}) are:
HS (high-speed main) mode: 24 MHz (2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
16 MHz (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
LS (low-speed main) mode: 8 MHz (1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
LV (low-voltage main) mode: 4 MHz (1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
4. Condition in the HS (high-speed main) mode

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the RxDq pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Remarks 1. V_b[V]: Communication line voltage
2. q: UART number (q = 0 to 3), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3)
3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10 to 13)

(5) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (UART mode) (2/2)
(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions			HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
					MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Transfer rate		Trans mission	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V			**Note 1**		**Note 1**		**Note 1**	bps
				Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate (C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ, V_b = 2.7 V)		2.8 [Note 2]		2.8 [Note 2]		2.8 [Note 2]	Mbps
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V			**Note 3**		**Note 3**		**Note 3**	bps
				Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate (C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ, V_b = 2.3 V)		1.2 [Note 4]		1.2 [Note 4]		1.2 [Note 4]	Mbps
			1.8 V (2.4 V [Note 8]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V			**Notes 5, 6**		**Notes 5, 6**		**Notes 5, 6**	bps
				Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate (C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ, V_b = 1.6 V)		0.43 [Note 7]		0.43 [Note 7]		0.43 [Note 7]	Mbps

Notes 1. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using $f_{MCK}/6$ or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.
Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V and 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.2}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.2}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

2. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met. Refer to **Note 1** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

3. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using $f_{MCK}/6$ or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.
Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V and 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.0}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.0}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

4. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met. Refer to **Note 3** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

5. Use it with V_{DD} ≥ V_b.

Notes 6. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using $f_{MCK}/6$ or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.

Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 1.8 V (2.4 V**Note 8**) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V and 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{1.5}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{1.5}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

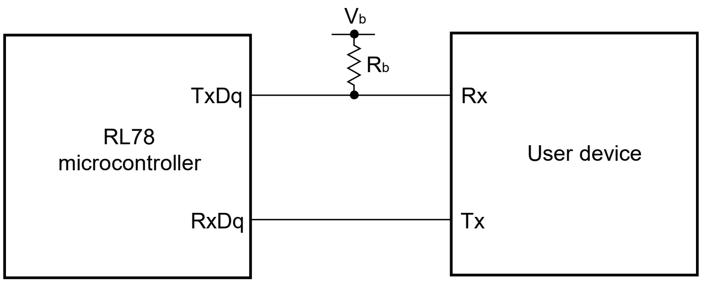
* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

7. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met. Refer to **Note 6** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

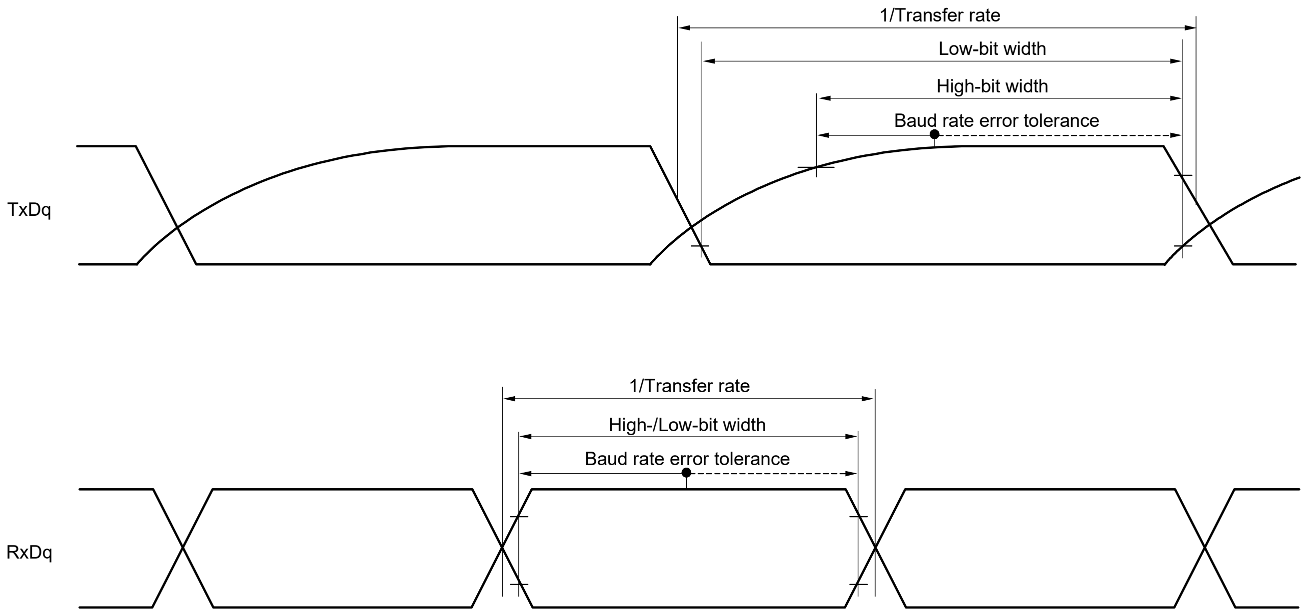
8. Condition in the HS (high-speed main) mode

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the RxDq pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

UART mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



UART mode bit width (during communication at different potential) (reference)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (TxDq) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (TxDq) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. q: UART number (q = 0 to 3), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).
m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10 to 13))

(6) Communication at different potential (2.5 V, 3 V) (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output, corresponding CSI00 only)
(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time	t_{KCY1}	t_{KCY1} ≥ 2/f_{CLK}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	200		1150		1150		ns
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	300		1150		1150		ns
SCKp high-level width	t_{KH1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 120		t_{KCY1}/2 – 120		t_{KCY1}/2 – 120		ns
SCKp low-level width	t_{KL1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 7		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 10		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑)Note 1	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		58		479		479		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		121		479		479		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑)Note 1	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		10		10		10		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		10		10		10		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp outputNote 1	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ			60		60		60	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ			130		130		130	ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↓)Note 2	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		23		110		110		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		33		110		110		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↓)Note 2	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		10		10		10		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		10		10		10		ns
Delay time from SCKp↑ to SOp outputNote 2	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ			10		10		10	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ			10		10		10	ns

(**Notes**, **Caution** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Notes 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.
2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage
2. p: CSI number (p = 00), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0), g: PIM and POM number (g = 1)
3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00))
4. This specification is valid only when CSI00's peripheral I/O redirect function is not used.

(7) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output) (1/2)
(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time	t_{KCY1}	t_{KCY1} ≥ 4/f_{CLK}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	300		1150		1150		ns
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	500		1150		1150		ns
			1.8 V (2.4 V^Note 1^) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 1.8 V^Note 2^, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	1150		1150		1150		ns
SCKp high-level width	t_{KH1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 75		t_{KCY1}/2 – 75		t_{KCY1}/2 – 75		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 170		t_{KCY1}/2 – 170		t_{KCY1}/2 – 170		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V^Note 1^) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V^Note 2^, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 458		t_{KCY1}/2 – 458		t_{KCY1}/2 – 458		ns
SCKp low-level width	t_{KL1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 12		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 18		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V^Note 1^) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V^Note 2^, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑)^Note 3^	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		81		479		479		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		177		479		479		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V^Note 1^) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V^Note 2^, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		479		479		479		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑)^Note 3^	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		19		19		19		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		19		19		19		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V^Note 1^) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V^Note 2^, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		19		19		19		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output^Note 3^	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ			100		100		100	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ			195		195		195	ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V^Note 1^) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V^Note 2^, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ			483		483		483	ns

(**Notes** and **Caution** are listed on the next page, and **Remarks** are listed on the page after the next page.)

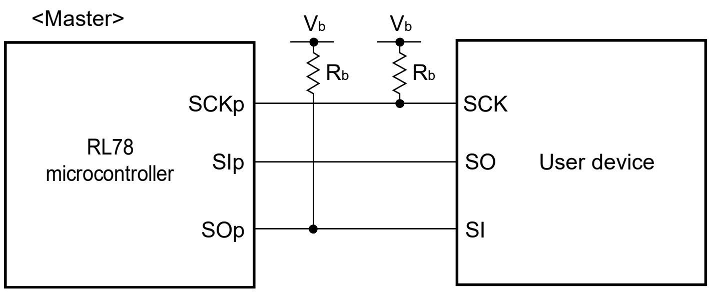
(7) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output) (2/2)
(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SIp setup time (to SCKp↓)[Note 4]	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	44		110		110		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	44		110		110		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 1]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 2], C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	110		110		110		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↓)[Note 4]	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	19		19		19		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	19		19		19		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 1]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 2], C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	19		19		19		ns
Delay time from SCKp↑ to SOp output[Note 4]	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		25		25		25	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		25		25		25	ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 1]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 2], C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		25		25		25	ns

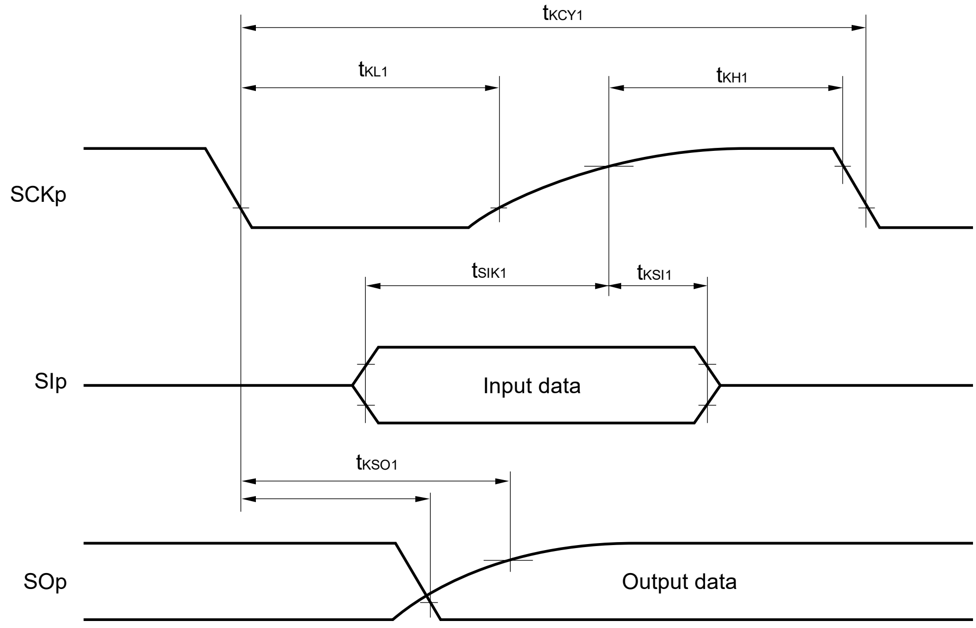
Notes 1. Condition in HS (high-speed main) mode
2. Use it with V_{DD} ≥ V_b.
3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.
4. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

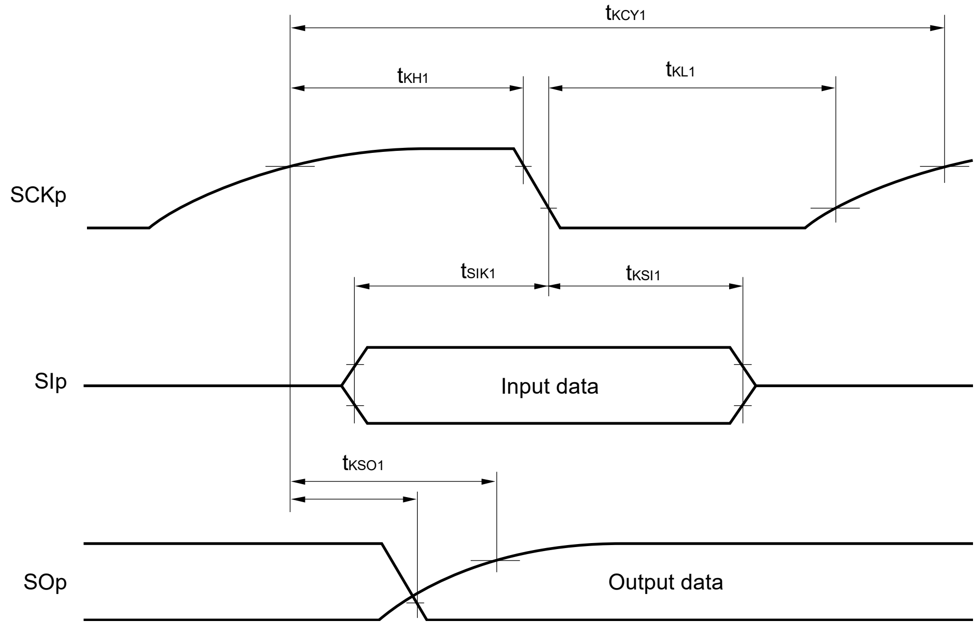
Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (master mode) (during communication at different potential) (When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (master mode) (during communication at different potential) (When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number , n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02),
g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).
m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00)

(8) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time[Note 1]	t_{KCY2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V	20 MHz < f_{MCK}	12/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	10/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	8/f_{MCK}		16/f_{MCK}		–		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	6/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V	20 MHz < f_{MCK}	16/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			16 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	14/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	12/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	8/f_{MCK}		16/f_{MCK}		–		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	6/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 2]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 3]	20 MHz < f_{MCK}	36/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			16 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	32/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	26/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	16/f_{MCK}		16/f_{MCK}		–		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	10/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH2}, t_{KL2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		t_{KCY2}/2 – 12		t_{KCY2}/2 – 50		t_{KCY2}/2 – 50		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		t_{KCY2}/2 – 18		t_{KCY2}/2 – 50		t_{KCY2}/2 – 50		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 2]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 3]		t_{KCY2}/2 – 50		t_{KCY2}/2 – 50		t_{KCY2}/2 – 50		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑)[Note 4]	t_{SIK2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		1/f_{MCK} + 20		1/f_{MCK} + 30		1/f_{MCK} + 30		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		1/f_{MCK} + 20		1/f_{MCK} + 30		1/f_{MCK} + 30		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 2]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 3]		1/f_{MCK} + 30		1/f_{MCK} + 30		1/f_{MCK} + 30		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑)[Note 5]	t_{KSI2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		1/f_{MCK} + 31		1/f_{MCK} + 31		1/f_{MCK} + 31		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		1/f_{MCK} + 31		1/f_{MCK} + 31		1/f_{MCK} + 31		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 2]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 3]		1/f_{MCK} + 31		1/f_{MCK} + 31		1/f_{MCK} + 31		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output[Note 6]	t_{KSO2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 120		2/f_{MCK} + 573		2/f_{MCK} + 573	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 214		2/f_{MCK} + 573		2/f_{MCK} + 573	ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 2]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 3], C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 573		2/f_{MCK} + 573		2/f_{MCK} + 573	ns

(**Notes** and **Caution** are listed on the next page, and **Remarks** are listed on the page after the next page.)

RENESAS

Notes 1. Transfer rate in SNOOZE mode: MAX. 1 Mbps

2. Condition in HS (high-speed main) mode

3. Use it with $V_{DD} \geq V_b$.

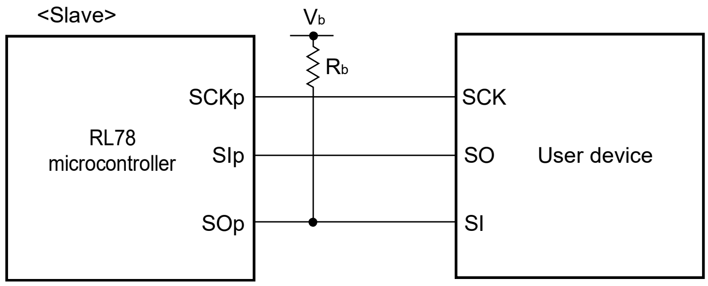
4. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes "to SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

5. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes "from SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

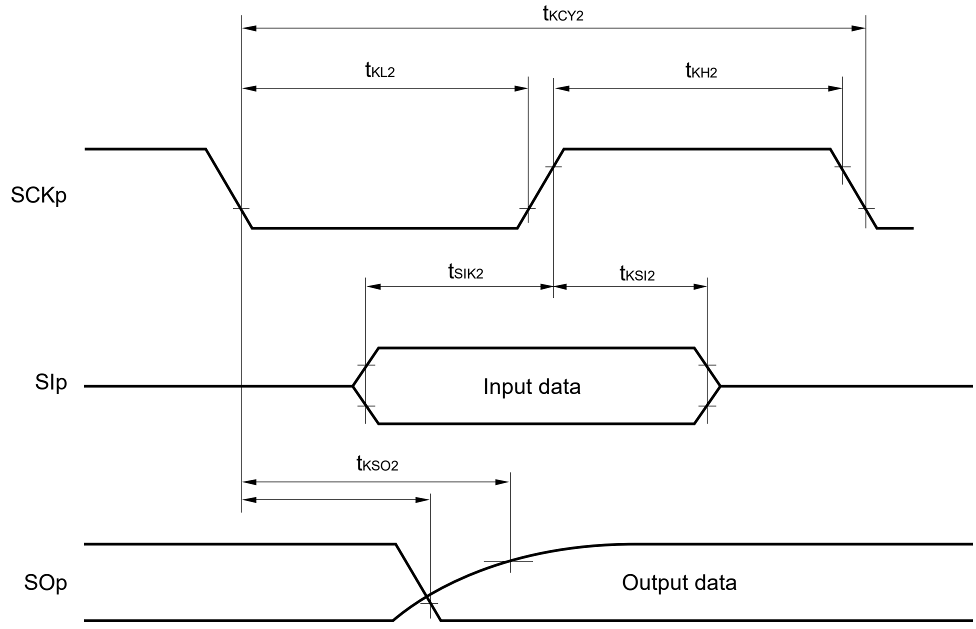
6. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes "from SCKp↑" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and SCKp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SOp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

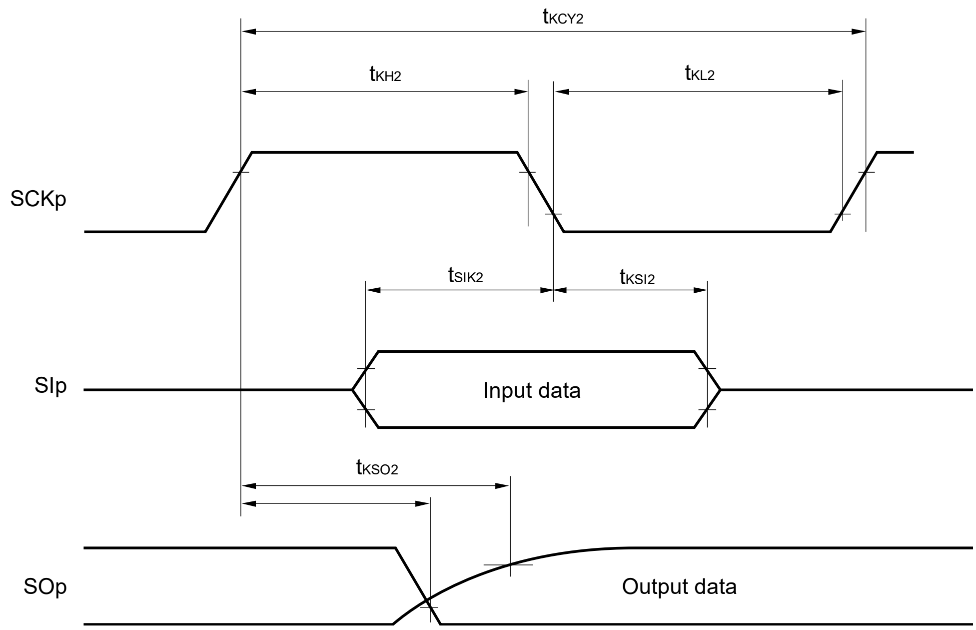
Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (slave mode) (during communication at different potential) (When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (slave mode) (during communication at different potential) (When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SOp) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SOp) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn) m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02))

(9) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified I^2C mode) (1/2)
(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLr clock frequency	f_{SCL}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		1000Note 1		300Note 1		300Note 1	kHz
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		1000Note 1		300Note 1		300Note 1	kHz
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ		400Note 1		300Note 1		300Note 1	kHz
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		400Note 1		300Note 1		300Note 1	kHz
		1.8 V (2.4 VNote 2) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 VNote 3, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		300Note 1		300Note 1		300Note 1	kHz
Hold time when SCLr = "L"	t_{LOW}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	475		1550		1550		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	475		1550		1550		ns
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	1150		1550		1550		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1150		1550		1550		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 VNote 2) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 VNote 3, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	1550		1550		1550		ns
Hold time when SCLr = "H"	t_{HIGH}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	245		610		610		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	200		610		610		ns
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	675		610		610		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	600		610		610		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 VNote 2) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 VNote 3, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	610		610		610		ns

(**Notes** and **Caution** are listed on the next page, and **Remarks** are listed on the page after the next page.)

(9) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified I^2C mode) (2/2)
(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

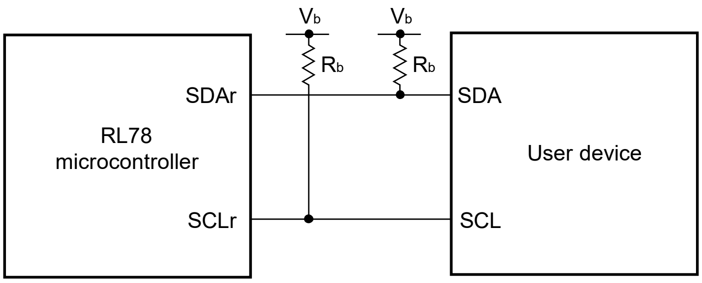
Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK}+ 135 Note 4		1/f_{MCK}+ 190 Note 4		1/f_{MCK}+ 190 Note 4		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK}+ 135 Note 4		1/f_{MCK}+ 190 Note 4		1/f_{MCK}+ 190 Note 4		ns
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	1/f_{MCK}+ 190 Note 4		1/f_{MCK}+ 190 Note 4		1/f_{MCK}+ 190 Note 4		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK}+ 190 Note 4		1/f_{MCK}+ 190 Note 4		1/f_{MCK}+ 190 Note 4		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 2) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 3, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	1/f_{MCK}+ 190 Note 4		1/f_{MCK}+ 190 Note 4		1/f_{MCK}+ 190 Note 4		ns
Data hold time (transmission)	$t_{HD:DAT}$	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	305	0	305	0	305	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	305	0	305	0	305	ns
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	0	355	0	355	0	355	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	355	0	355	0	355	ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 2) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 3, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	0	405	0	405	0	405	ns

Notes 1. The value must also be equal to or less than f_{MCK}/4.
2. Condition in HS (high-speed main) mode
3. Use it with V_{DD} ≥ V_b.
4. Set the f_{MCK} value to keep the hold time of SCLr = "L" and SCLr = "H".

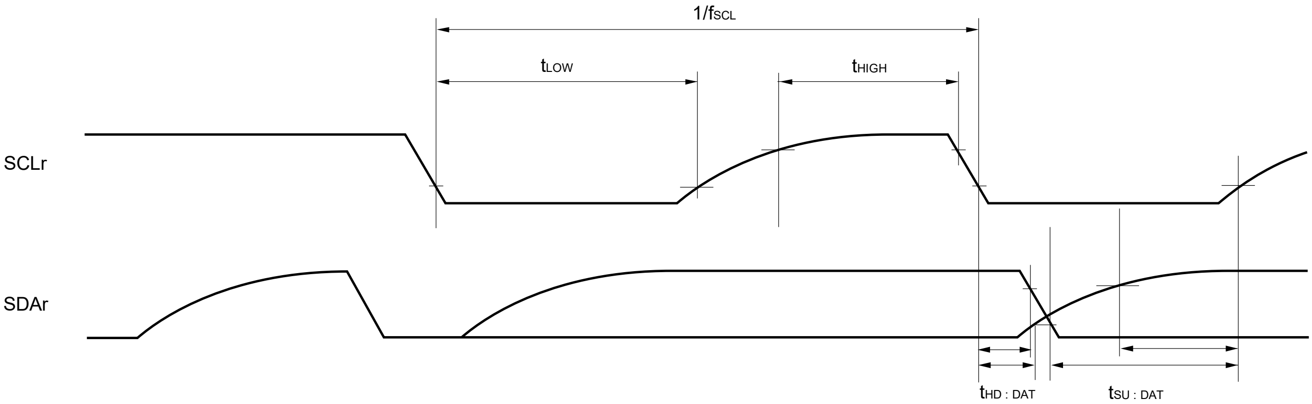
Caution Select the TTL input buffer and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SDAr pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SCLr pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

(**Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Simplified I²C mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



Simplified I²C mode serial transfer timing (during communication at different potential)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. r: IIC number (r = 00, 10), g: PIM, POM number (g = 0, 1)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).
m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02)

2.5.2 Serial interface IICA

(1) I²C standard mode (1/2)
(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLA0 clock frequency	f_{SCL}	Normal mode: f_{CLK} ≥ 1 MHz	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0	100	0	100	0	100	kHz
			1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0	100	0	100	0	100	kHz
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–	–	–	–	0	100	kHz
Setup time of restart condition	$t_{SU:STA}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		4.7		4.7		4.7		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		4.7		4.7		4.7		μs
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–	–	–	–	4.7		μs
Hold time[Note 1]	$t_{HD:STA}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		4.0		4.0		4.0		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		4.0		4.0		4.0		μs
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–	–	–	–	4.0		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 = "L"	t_{LOW}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		4.7		4.7		4.7		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		4.7		4.7		4.7		μs
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–	–	–	–	4.7		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 = "H"	t_{HIGH}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		4.0		4.0		4.0		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		4.0		4.0		4.0		μs
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–	–	–	–	4.0		μs

(**Notes**, **Caution** and **Remark** are listed on the next page.)

(1) I²C standard mode (2/2)

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	250		250		250		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	250		250		250		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–	–	–	–	250		ns
Data hold time (transmission) Note 2	$t_{HD:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0	3.45	0	3.45	0	3.45	μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0	3.45	0	3.45	0	3.45	μs
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–	–	–	–	0	3.45	μs
Setup time of stop condition	$t_{SU:STO}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	4.0		4.0		4.0		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	4.0		4.0		4.0		μs
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–	–	–	–	4.0		μs
Bus-free time	t_{BUF}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	4.7		4.7		4.7		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	4.7		4.7		4.7		μs
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–	–	–	–	4.7		μs

Notes 1. The first clock pulse is generated after this period when the start/restart condition is detected.

2. The maximum value (MAX.) of $t_{HD:DAT}$ is during normal transfer and a clock stretch state is inserted in the ACK (acknowledge) timing.

3. Condition in HS (high-speed main) mode

Caution The values in the above table are applied even when bit 2 (PIOR2) in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR) is 1. At this time, the pin characteristics (I_{OH1}, I_{OL1}, V_{OH1}, V_{OL1}) must satisfy the values in the redirect destination.

Remark The maximum value of C_b (communication line capacitance) and the value of R_b (communication line pull-up resistor) at that time in each mode are as follows.

Standard mode: C_b = 400 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ

(2) I²C fast mode

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLA0 clock frequency	f_{SCL}	Fast mode: f_{CLK} ≥ 3.5 MHz	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0	400	0	400	0	400	kHz
			1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0	400	0	400	0	400	kHz
Setup time of restart condition	$t_{SU:STA}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		μs
Hold time[Note 1]	$t_{HD:STA}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 ="L"	t_{LOW}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1.3		1.3		1.3		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1.3		1.3		1.3		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 ="H"	t_{HIGH}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		μs
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		100		100		100		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		100		100		100		ns
Data hold time (transmission)[Note 2]	$t_{HD:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0	0.9	0	0.9	0	0.9	μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0	0.9	0	0.9	0	0.9	μs
Setup time of stop condition	$t_{SU:STO}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		μs
Bus-free time	t_{BUF}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1.3		1.3		1.3		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1.3		1.3		1.3		μs

Notes 1. The first clock pulse is generated after this period when the start/restart condition is detected.

2. The maximum value (MAX.) of $t_{HD:DAT}$ is during normal transfer and a clock stretch state is inserted in the ACK (acknowledge) timing.

3. Condition in HS (high-speed main) mode

Caution The values in the above table are applied even when bit 2 (PIOR2) in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR) is 1. At this time, the pin characteristics (I_{OH1}, I_{OL1}, V_{OH1}, V_{OL1}) must satisfy the values in the redirect destination.

Remark The maximum value of C_b (communication line capacitance) and the value of R_b (communication line pull-up resistor) at that time in each mode are as follows.

Fast mode: C_b = 320 pF, R_b = 1.1 kΩ

(3) I²C fast mode plus

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLA0 clock frequency	f_{SCL}	Fast mode plus: f_{CLK} ≥ 10 MHz	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0	1000	–		–		kHz
Setup time of restart condition	$t_{SU:STA}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.26		–		–		μs
Hold time[Note 1]	$t_{HD:STA}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.26		–		–		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 =“L”	t_{LOW}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.5		–		–		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 =“H”	t_{HIGH}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.26		–		–		μs
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		50		–		–		ns
Data hold time (transmission)[Note 2]	$t_{HD:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0	0.45	–		–		μs
Setup time of stop condition	$t_{SU:STO}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.26		–		–		μs
Bus-free time	t_{BUF}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.5		–		–		μs

Notes 1. The first clock pulse is generated after this period when the start/restart condition is detected.

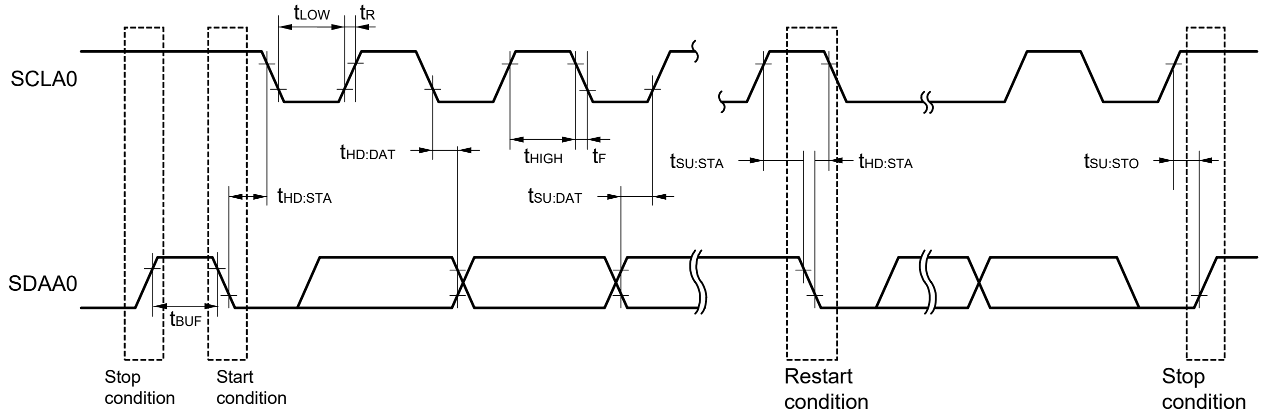
2. The maximum value (MAX.) of $t_{HD:DAT}$ is during normal transfer and a clock stretch state is inserted in the ACK (acknowledge) timing.

Caution The values in the above table are applied even when bit 2 (PIOR2) in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR) is 1. At this time, the pin characteristics (I_{OH1}, I_{OL1}, V_{OH1}, V_{OL1}) must satisfy the values in the redirect destination.

Remark The maximum value of C_b (communication line capacitance) and the value of R_b (communication line pull-up resistor) at that time in each mode are as follows.

Fast mode plus: C_b = 120 pF, R_b = 1.1 kΩ

IICA serial transfer timing



2.6 Analog Characteristics

2.6.1 A/D converter characteristics

Classification of A/D converter characteristics

Reference Voltage / Input channel	Reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP} Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM}	Reference voltage (+) = V_{DD} Reference voltage (–) = V_{SS}	Reference voltage (+) = V_{BGR} Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM}
ANI0, ANI1	–	See **2.6.1 (2)**.	See **2.6.1 (3)**.
ANI16 to ANI25	See **2.6.1 (1)**.		
Internal reference voltage Temperature sensor output voltage	See **2.6.1 (1)**.		–

(1) When reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}/ANI0 (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 1), reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM}/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pins: ANI16 to ANI25, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}, Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES			8		10	bit
<R> Overall error[Note 1]	AINL	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V		±1.2	±5.0	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V[Note 4]		±1.2	±8.5	LSB
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	10-bit resolution Target pin: ANI16 to ANI25	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.125		39	μs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.1875		39	μs
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	57		95	μs
		10-bit resolution Target pin: Internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage (HS (high-speed main) mode)	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.375		39	μs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.5625		39	μs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error[Notes 1, 2]	E_{ZS}	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.35	%FSR
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V[Note 4]			±0.60	%FSR
Full-scale error[Notes 1, 2]	E_{FS}	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.35	%FSR
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V[Note 4]			±0.60	%FSR
Integral linearity error[Note 1]	ILE	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±3.5	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V[Note 4]			±6.0	LSB
Differential linearity error[Note 1]	DLE	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V[Note 4]			±2.5	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}	ANI16 to ANI25		0		AV_{REFP}	V
		Internal reference voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)		V_{BGR}[Note 5]			V
		Temperature sensor output voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)		V_{TMPS25}[Note 5]			V

(**Notes** are listed on the next page.)

Notes 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

3. When $AV_{REFP} < V_{DD}$, the MAX. values are as follows.

Overall error:	Add ±4 LSB to the MAX. value when $AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}$.
Zero-scale error/Full-scale error:	Add ±0.2%FSR to the MAX. value when $AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}$.
Integral linearity error/ Differential linearity error:	Add ±2 LSB to the MAX. value when $AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}$.

4. Values when the conversion time is set to 57 μs (min.) and 95 μs (max.).

5. See **2.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics**.

(2) When reference voltage (+) = V_{DD} (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 0), reference voltage (–) = V_{SS} (ADREFM = 0), target pins: ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI25, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = V_{DD}, Reference voltage (–) = V_{SS})

<R>

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES			8		10	bit
Overall error[Notes 1, 2]	AINL	10-bit resolution	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		±1.2	±7.0	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V[Note 3]		±1.2	±10.5	LSB
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	10-bit resolution Target pin: ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI25[Note 3]	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.125		39	μs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.1875		39	μs
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	57		95	μs
		10-bit resolution Target pin: Internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage (HS (high-speed main) mode)	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.375		39	μs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.5625		39	μs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error[Notes 1, 2]	E_{ZS}	10-bit resolution	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	%FSR
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V[Note 3]			±0.85	%FSR
Full-scale error[Notes 1, 2]	E_{FS}	10-bit resolution	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	%FSR
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V[Note 3]			±0.85	%FSR
Integral linearity error[Note 1]	ILE	10-bit resolution	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±4.0	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V[Note 3]			±6.5	LSB
Differential linearity error[Note 1]	DLE	10-bit resolution	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V[Note 3]			±2.5	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}	ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI25		0		V_{DD}	V
		Internal reference voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode))		V_{BGR}[Note 4]			V
		Temperature sensor output voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode))		V_{TMPS25}[Note 4]			V

Notes 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

3. Values when the conversion time is set to 57 μs (min.) and 95 μs (max.).

4. See **2.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics**.

(3) When reference voltage (+) = Internal reference voltage (ADREFP1 = 1, ADREFP0 = 0), reference voltage (–) = AVREFM/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pins: ANI0, ANI16 to ANI25

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = V_{BGR} Note 3, Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM} Note 4 = 0 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES				8		bit
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error Notes 1, 2	E_{ZS}	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	%FSR
Integral linearity error Note 1	ILE	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±1.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}			0		V_{BGR} Note 3	V

Notes 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

3. See **2.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics**.

4. When reference voltage (–) = V_{SS}, the MAX. values are as follows.

Zero-scale error: Add ±0.35%FSR to the AV_{REFM} MAX. value.

Integral linearity error: Add ±0.5 LSB to the AV_{REFM} MAX. value.

Differential linearity error: Add ±0.2 LSB to the AV_{REFM} MAX. value.

2.6.2 Temperature sensor /internal reference voltage characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Temperature sensor output voltage	V_{TMPS25}	ADS register = 80H, T_A = +25°C		1.05		V
Internal reference output voltage	V_{BGR}	ADS register = 81H	1.38	1.45	1.5	V
Temperature coefficient	F_{VTMPS}	Temperature sensor that depends on the temperature		–3.6		mV/°C
Operation stabilization wait time	t_{AMP}				5	μs

2.6.3 Comparator characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input voltage range	Ivref			0		V_{DD} – 1.4	V
	Ivcmp			–0.3		V_{DD} + 0.3	V
Output delay	td	V_{DD} = 3.0 V Input slew rate > 50 mV/μs	Comparator high-speed mode, standard mode			1.2	μs
			Comparator high-speed mode, window mode			2.0	μs
			Comparator low-speed mode, standard mode		3.0	5.0	μs
High-electric-potential reference voltage	VTW+	Comparator high-speed mode, window mode		0.66V_{DD}	0.76V_{DD}	0.86V_{DD}	V
Low-electric-potential reference voltage	VTW–	Comparator high-speed mode, window mode		0.14V_{DD}	0.24V_{DD}	0.34V_{DD}	V
Operation stabilization wait time	t_{CMP}			100			μs
Internal reference output voltage[Note]	V_{BGR}	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode		1.38	1.45	1.50	V

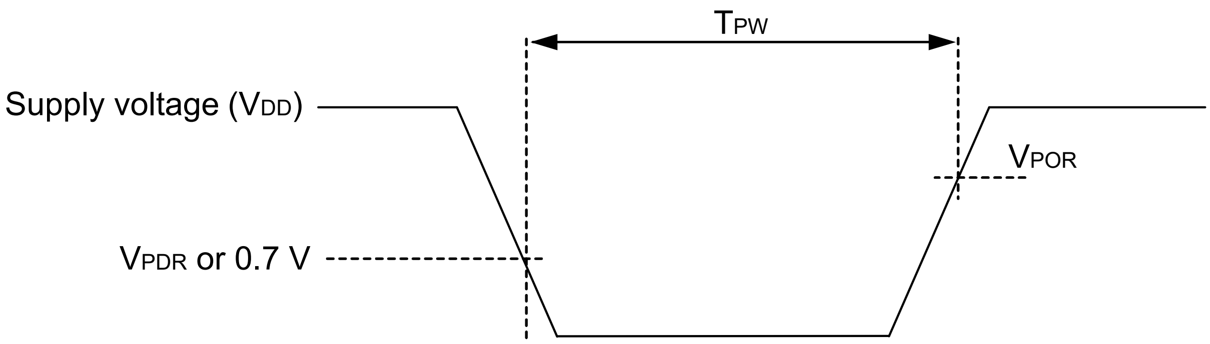
Note Cannot be used in LS (low-speed main) mode, LV (low-voltage main) mode, subsystem clock operation, and STOP mode.

2.6.4 POR circuit characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Detection voltage	V_{POR}	The power supply voltage is rising.	1.47	1.51	1.55	V
	V_{PDR}	The power supply voltage is falling.	1.46	1.50	1.54	V
Minimum pulse width[Note]	T_{PW}		300			μs

Note This is the time required for the POR circuit to execute a reset operation when V_{DD} falls below V_{PDR}. When the microcontroller enters STOP mode and when the main system clock (f_{MAIN}) has been stopped by setting bit 0 (HIOSTOP) and bit 7 (MSTOP) of the clock operation status control register (CSC), this is the time required for the POR circuit to execute a reset operation between when V_{DD} falls below 0.7 V and when V_{DD} rises to V_{POR} or higher.



2.6.5 LVD circuit characteristics

LVD Detection Voltage of Reset Mode and Interrupt Mode

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, V_{PDR} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter		Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Detection voltage	Supply voltage level	V_{LVD0}	When power supply rises	3.98	4.06	4.14	V
			When power supply falls	3.90	3.98	4.06	V
		V_{LVD1}	When power supply rises	3.68	3.75	3.82	V
			When power supply falls	3.60	3.67	3.74	V
		V_{LVD2}	When power supply rises	3.07	3.13	3.19	V
			When power supply falls	3.00	3.06	3.12	V
		V_{LVD3}	When power supply rises	2.96	3.02	3.08	V
			When power supply falls	2.90	2.96	3.02	V
		V_{LVD4}	When power supply rises	2.86	2.92	2.97	V
			When power supply falls	2.80	2.86	2.91	V
		V_{LVD5}	When power supply rises	2.76	2.81	2.87	V
			When power supply falls	2.70	2.75	2.81	V
		V_{LVD6}	When power supply rises	2.66	2.71	2.76	V
			When power supply falls	2.60	2.65	2.70	V
		V_{LVD7}	When power supply rises	2.56	2.61	2.66	V
			When power supply falls	2.50	2.55	2.60	V
		V_{LVD8}	When power supply rises	2.45	2.50	2.55	V
			When power supply falls	2.40	2.45	2.50	V
		V_{LVD9}	When power supply rises	2.05	2.09	2.13	V
			When power supply falls	2.00	2.04	2.08	V
		V_{LVD10}	When power supply rises	1.94	1.98	2.02	V
			When power supply falls	1.90	1.94	1.98	V
		V_{LVD11}	When power supply rises	1.84	1.88	1.91	V
			When power supply falls	1.80	1.84	1.87	V
		V_{LVD12}	When power supply rises	1.74	1.77	1.81	V
			When power supply falls	1.70	1.73	1.77	V
		V_{LVD13}	When power supply rises	1.64	1.67	1.70	V
			When power supply falls	1.60	1.63	1.66	V
Minimum pulse width		t_{LW}		300			μs
Detection delay time						300	μs

LVD Detection Voltage of Interrupt & Reset Mode

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, $V_{PDR} \leq V_{DD} \leq$ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Interrupt and reset mode	V_{LVD13}	V_{POC2}, V_{POC1}, V_{POC0} = 0, 0, 0, falling reset voltage			1.60	1.63	1.66	V
	V_{LVD12}		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0	Rising release reset voltage	1.74	1.77	1.81	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	1.70	1.73	1.77	V
	V_{LVD11}		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1	Rising release reset voltage	1.84	1.88	1.91	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	1.80	1.84	1.87	V
	V_{LVD4}		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0	Rising release reset voltage	2.86	2.92	2.97	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.80	2.86	2.91	V
	V_{LVD11}	V_{POC2}, V_{POC1}, V_{POC0} = 0, 0, 1, falling reset voltage			1.80	1.84	1.87	V
	V_{LVD10}		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0	Rising release reset voltage	1.94	1.98	2.02	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	1.90	1.94	1.98	V
	V_{LVD9}		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1	Rising release reset voltage	2.05	2.09	2.13	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.00	2.04	2.08	V
	V_{LVD2}		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0	Rising release reset voltage	3.07	3.13	3.19	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	3.00	3.06	3.12	V
	V_{LVD8}	V_{POC2}, V_{POC1}, V_{POC0} = 0, 1, 0, falling reset voltage			2.40	2.45	2.50	V
	V_{LVD7}		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0	Rising release reset voltage	2.56	2.61	2.66	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.50	2.55	2.60	V
	V_{LVD6}		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1	Rising release reset voltage	2.66	2.71	2.76	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.60	2.65	2.70	V
	V_{LVD1}		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0	Rising release reset voltage	3.68	3.75	3.82	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	3.60	3.67	3.74	V
	V_{LVD5}	V_{POC2}, V_{POC1}, V_{POC0} = 0, 1, 1, falling reset voltage			2.70	2.75	2.81	V
	V_{LVD4}		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0	Rising release reset voltage	2.86	2.92	2.97	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.80	2.86	2.91	V
	V_{LVD3}		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1	Rising release reset voltage	2.96	3.02	3.08	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.90	2.96	3.02	V
	V_{LVD0}		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0	Rising release reset voltage	3.98	4.06	4.14	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	3.90	3.98	4.06	V

2.6.6 Supply voltage rising slope characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
V_{DD} rising slope	SV_{DD}				54	V/ms

Caution Make sure to keep the internal reset state by the LVD circuit or an external reset until V_{DD} reaches the operating voltage range shown in 2.4 AC Characteristics.

2.7 LCD Characteristics

2.7.1 External resistance division method

(1) Static display mode

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, V_{L4} (MIN.) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD drive voltage	V_{L4}		2.0		V_{DD}	V

(2) 1/2 bias method, 1/4 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, V_{L4} (MIN.) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD drive voltage	V_{L4}		2.7		V_{DD}	V

(3) 1/3 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, V_{L4} (MIN.) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD drive voltage	V_{L4}		2.5		V_{DD}	V

2.7.2 Internal voltage boosting method

(1) 1/3 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD output voltage variation range	V_{L1}	C1 to C4 Note 1 = 0.47 μF Note 2	VLCD = 04H	0.90	1.00	1.08	V
			VLCD = 05H	0.95	1.05	1.13	V
			VLCD = 06H	1.00	1.10	1.18	V
			VLCD = 07H	1.05	1.15	1.23	V
			VLCD = 08H	1.10	1.20	1.28	V
			VLCD = 09H	1.15	1.25	1.33	V
			VLCD = 0AH	1.20	1.30	1.38	V
			VLCD = 0BH	1.25	1.35	1.43	V
			VLCD = 0CH	1.30	1.40	1.48	V
			VLCD = 0DH	1.35	1.45	1.53	V
			VLCD = 0EH	1.40	1.50	1.58	V
			VLCD = 0FH	1.45	1.55	1.63	V
			VLCD = 10H	1.50	1.60	1.68	V
			VLCD = 11H	1.55	1.65	1.73	V
			VLCD = 12H	1.60	1.70	1.78	V
			VLCD = 13H	1.65	1.75	1.83	V
Doubler output voltage	V_{L2}	C1 to C4 Note 1 = 0.47 μF		2 V_{L1} – 0.10	2 V_{L1}	2 V_{L1}	V
Tripler output voltage	V_{L4}	C1 to C4 Note 1 = 0.47 μF		3 V_{L1} – 0.15	3 V_{L1}	3 V_{L1}	V
Reference voltage setup time Note 2	t_{VWAIT1}			5			ms
Voltage boost wait time Note 3	t_{VWAIT2}	C1 to C4 Note 1 = 0.47 μF		500			ms

Notes 1. This is a capacitor that is connected between voltage pins used to drive the LCD.

C1: A capacitor connected between CAPH and CAPL

C2: A capacitor connected between V_{L1} and GND

C3: A capacitor connected between V_{L2} and GND

C4: A capacitor connected between V_{L4} and GND

C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = 0.47 μF ± 30 %

2. This is the time required to wait from when the reference voltage is specified by using the VLCD register (or when the internal voltage boosting method is selected (by setting the MDSET1 and MDSET0 bits of the LCDM0 register to 01B) if the default value reference voltage is used) until voltage boosting starts (VLCON = 1).

3. This is the wait time from when voltage boosting is started (VLCON = 1) until display is enabled (LCDON = 1).

(2) 1/4 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD output voltage variation range	V_{L1}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF[Note 2]	VLCD = 04H	0.90	1.00	1.08	V
			VLCD = 05H	0.95	1.05	1.13	V
			VLCD = 06H	1.00	1.10	1.18	V
			VLCD = 07H	1.05	1.15	1.23	V
			VLCD = 08H	1.10	1.20	1.28	V
			VLCD = 09H	1.15	1.25	1.33	V
			VLCD = 0AH	1.20	1.30	1.38	V
Doubler output voltage	V_{L2}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		2 V_{L1}–0.08	2 V_{L1}	2 V_{L1}	V
Tripler output voltage	V_{L3}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		3 V_{L1}–0.12	3 V_{L1}	3 V_{L1}	V
Quadruply output voltage	V_{L4}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		4 V_{L1}–0.16	4 V_{L1}	4 V_{L1}	V
Reference voltage setup time[Note 2]	t_{VWAIT1}			5			ms
Voltage boost wait time[Note 3]	t_{VWAIT2}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		500			ms

Notes 1. This is a capacitor that is connected between voltage pins used to drive the LCD.

C1: A capacitor connected between CAPH and CAPL

C2: A capacitor connected between V_{L1} and GND

C3: A capacitor connected between V_{L2} and GND

C4: A capacitor connected between V_{L3} and GND

C5: A capacitor connected between V_{L4} and GND

C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = C5 = 0.47 μF ± 30%

2. This is the time required to wait from when the reference voltage is specified by using the VLCD register (or when the internal voltage boosting method is selected (by setting the MDSET1 and MDSET0 bits of the LCDM0 register to 01B) if the default value reference voltage is used) until voltage boosting starts (VLCON = 1).

3. This is the wait time from when voltage boosting is started (VLCON = 1) until display is enabled (LCDON = 1).

2.7.3 Capacitor split method

(1) 1/3 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 2.2 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
V_{L4} voltage	V_{L4}	C1 to C4 = 0.47 μF[Note 2]		V_{DD}		V
V_{L2} voltage	V_{L2}	C1 to C4 = 0.47 μF[Note 2]	2/3 V_{L4} – 0.1	2/3 V_{L4}	2/3 V_{L4} + 0.1	V
V_{L1} voltage	V_{L1}	C1 to C4 = 0.47 μF[Note 2]	1/3 V_{L4} – 0.1	1/3 V_{L4}	1/3 V_{L4} + 0.1	V
Capacitor split wait time[Note 1]	t_{VWAIT}		100			ms

Notes 1. This is the wait time from when voltage bucking is started (VLCON = 1) until display is enabled (LCDON = 1).

2. This is a capacitor that is connected between voltage pins used to drive the LCD.

C1: A capacitor connected between CAPH and CAPL

C2: A capacitor connected between V_{L1} and GND

C3: A capacitor connected between V_{L2} and GND

C4: A capacitor connected between V_{L4} and GND

C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = 0.47 μF ± 30%

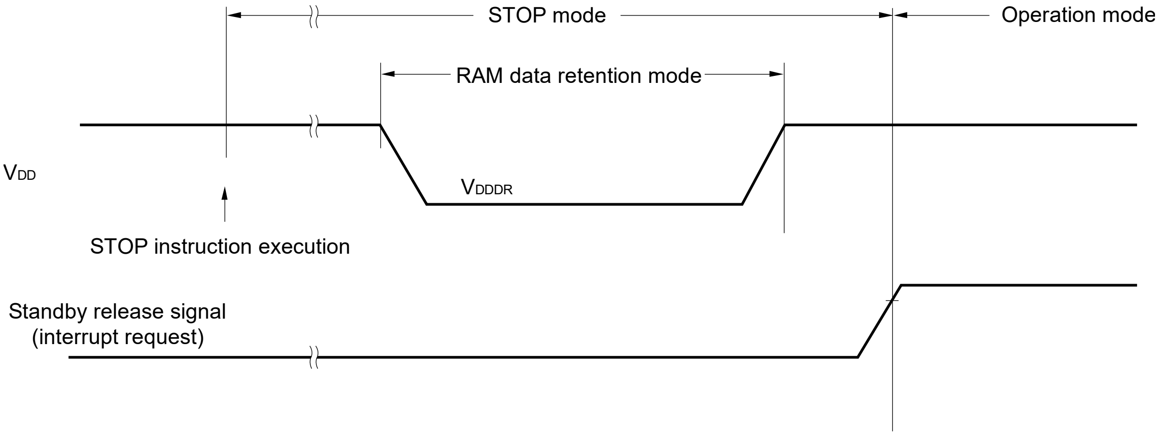
2.8 RAM Data Retention Characteristics

(TA = –40 to +85°C)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Data retention supply voltage	VDDDR		1.46Note		5.5	V

Note This depends on the POR detection voltage. For a falling voltage, data in RAM are retained until the voltage reaches the level that triggers a POR reset but not once it reaches the level at which a POR reset is generated.

Caution Data in RAM are not retained if the CPU operates outside the specified operating voltage range. Therefore, place the CPU in STOP mode before the operating voltage drops below the specified range.



2.9 Flash Memory Programming Characteristics

(TA = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ VDD ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
System clock frequency	fCLK	1.8 V ≤ VDD ≤ 5.5 V	1		24	MHz
Number of code flash rewritesNotes 1, 2, 3	Cerwr	Retained for 20 years TA = 85°C	1,000			Times
Number of data flash rewritesNotes 1, 2, 3		Retained for 1 year TA = 25°C		1,000,000		
		Retained for 5 years TA = 85°C	100,000			
		Retained for 20 years TA = 85°C	10,000			

Notes 1. 1 erase + 1 write after the erase is regarded as 1 rewrite. The retaining years are until next rewrite after the rewrite.

2. When using flash memory programmer and Renesas Electronics self programming library

3. This characteristic indicates the flash memory characteristic and based on Renesas Electronics reliability test.

Remark When updating data multiple times, use the flash memory as one for updating data.

2.10 Dedicated Flash Memory Programmer Communication (UART)

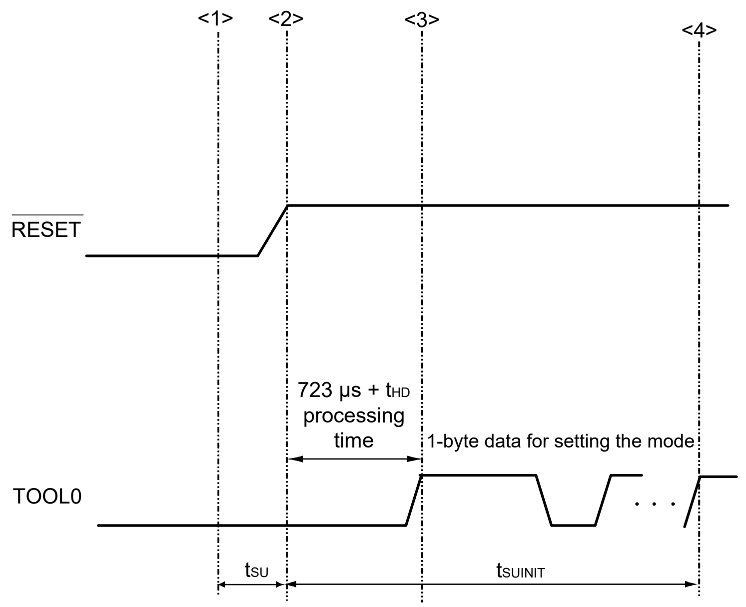
(TA = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ VDD ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol		Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Transfer rate			During serial programming	115,200		1,000,000	bps

2.11 Timing Specifications for Switching Flash Memory Programming Modes

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Time to complete the communication for the initial setting after the external reset is released	t_{SUINIT}	POR and LVD reset must be released before the external reset is released.			100	ms
Time to release the external reset after the TOOL0 pin is set to the low level	t_{SU}	POR and LVD reset must be released before the external reset is released.	10			μs
Time to hold the TOOL0 pin at the low level after the external reset is released (excluding the processing time of the firmware to control the flash memory)	t_{HD}	POR and LVD reset must be released before the external reset is released.	1			ms



<1> The low level is input to the TOOL0 pin.

<2> The external reset is released (POR and LVD reset must be released before the external reset is released.).

<3> The TOOL0 pin is set to the high level.

<4> Setting of the flash memory programming mode by UART reception and completion the baud rate setting.

Remark t_{SUINIT}: Communication for the initial setting must be completed within 100 ms after the external reset is released during this period.

t_{SU}: Time to release the external reset after the TOOL0 pin is set to the low level

t_{HD}: Time to hold the TOOL0 pin at the low level after the external reset is released (excluding the processing time of the firmware to control the flash memory)

3. ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS (T_A = –40 to +105°C)

This chapter describes the following electrical specifications.

Target products G: Industrial applications T_A = –40 to +105°C

R5F10WLAGFB, R5F10WLCGFB, R5F10WLDGFB,
R5F10WLEGFB, R5F10WLFGFB, R5F10WLGGFB
R5F10WMAGFB, R5F10WMCGFB, R5F10WMDGFB,
R5F10WMEGFB, R5F10WMFGFB, R5F10WMGGFB

Cautions 1. The RL78/L13 microcontrollers have an on-chip debug function, which is provided for development and evaluation. Do not use the on-chip debug function in products designated for mass production, because the guaranteed number of rewritable times of the flash memory may be exceeded when this function is used, and product reliability therefore cannot be guaranteed. Renesas Electronics is not liable for problems occurring when the on-chip debug function is used.

2. The pins mounted depend on the product. See 2.1 Port Function to 2.2.1 With functions for each product in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

3. Consult Renesas salesperson and distributor for derating when the product is used at T_A = +85°C to +105°C. Note that derating means "systematically lowering the load from the rated value to improve reliability".

Remark When RL78/L13 is used in the range of T_A = -40 to +85°C, see **CHAPTER 2 ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS (T_A = -40 to +85°C)**.

"G: Industrial applications (T_A = -40 to +105°C) differ from "A: Consumer applications" in function as follows:

Fields of Application	A: Consumer applications	G: Industrial applications
Operating ambient temperature	T_A = -40 to +85°C	T_A = -40 to +105°C
Operation mode operating voltage range	HS (high-speed main) mode: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 24 MHz 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz LS (low-speed main) mode: 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 8 MHz LV (low-voltage main) mode: 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 4 MHz	HS (high-speed main) mode only: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 24 MHz 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock accuracy	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V: ±1.0 % @ T_A = –20 to +85°C ±1.5 % @ T_A = –40 to –20°C 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V: ±5.0 % @ T_A = –20 to +85°C ±5.5 % @ T_A = –40 to –20°C	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V: ±2.0 % @ T_A = +85 to +105°C ±1.0 % @ T_A = –20 to +85°C ±1.5 % @ T_A = –40 to –20°C
Serial array unit	UART Simplified SPI (CSI): f_{CLK}/2 (16 Mbps supported), f_{CLK}/4 Simplified I^2C	UART Simplified SPI (CSI): f_{CLK}/4 Simplified I^2C
IICA	Standard mode Fast mode Fast mode plus	Standard mode Fase mode
Voltage detector	● Rising: 1.67 V to 4.06 V (14 levels) ● Falling: 1.63 V to 3.98 V (14 levels)	● Rising: 2.61 V to 4.06 V (8 levels) ● Falling: 2.55 V to 3.98 V (8 levels)

Remark Electrical specifications of G: Industrial applications (T_A = –40 to +105°C) differ from "A: Consumer applications". For details, see **3.1** to **3.11** below.

3.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Absolute Maximum Ratings (1/3)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
Supply voltage	V_{DD}		–0.5 to +6.5	V
REGC pin input voltage	V_{IREGC}	REGC	–0.3 to +2.8 and –0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 1	V
Input voltage	V_{I1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P20 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P121 to P127, P130, P137	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
	V_{I2}	P60 and P61 (N-ch open-drain)	–0.3 to +6.5	V
	V_{I3}	EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
Output voltage	V_{O1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P20 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P121 to P127, P130, P137	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
Analog input voltage	V_{AI1}	ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI26	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 and –0.3 to $AV_{REF(+)}$ +0.3 Notes 2, 3	V

Notes 1. Connect the REGC pin to Vss via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 μF). This value regulates the absolute maximum rating of the REGC pin. Do not use this pin with voltage applied to it.

2. Must be 6.5 V or lower.

3. Do not exceed $AV_{REF(+)}$ + 0.3 V in case of A/D conversion target pin.

Caution Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.

Remarks 1. Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

2. $AV_{REF (+)}$: + side reference voltage of the A/D converter.

3. V_{SS}: Reference voltage

Absolute Maximum Ratings (2/3)

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Symbol</th><th colspan="2">Conditions</th><th>Ratings</th><th>Unit</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">LCD voltage</td><td>V_{L1}</td><td colspan="2">V_{L1} voltage Note 1</td><td>–0.3 to +2.8 and
–0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3</td><td>V</td></tr>
<tr><td>V_{L2}</td><td colspan="2">V_{L2} voltage Note 1</td><td>–0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3 Note 2</td><td>V</td></tr>
<tr><td>V_{L3}</td><td colspan="2">V_{L3} voltage Note 1</td><td>–0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3 Note 2</td><td>V</td></tr>
<tr><td>V_{L4}</td><td colspan="2">V_{L4} voltage Note 1</td><td>–0.3 to +6.5</td><td>V</td></tr>
<tr><td>V_{LCAP}</td><td colspan="2">CAPL, CAPH voltage Note 1</td><td>–0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3 Note 2</td><td>V</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">V_{OUT}</td><td rowspan="3">COM0 to COM7
SEG0 to SEG50
output voltage</td><td>External resistance division method</td><td>–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2</td><td>V</td></tr>
<tr><td>Capacitor split method</td><td>–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2</td><td>V</td></tr>
<tr><td>Internal voltage boosting method</td><td>–0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3 Note 2</td><td>V</td></tr>
</table>

Notes 1. This value only indicates the absolute maximum ratings when applying voltage to the V_{L1}, V_{L2}, V_{L3}, and V_{L4} pins; it does not mean that applying voltage to these pins is recommended. When using the internal voltage boosting method or capacitance split method, connect these pins to V_{SS} via a capacitor (0.47 μF ± 30%) and connect a capacitor (0.47 μF ± 30%) between the CAPL and CAPH pins.

2. Must be 6.5 V or lower.

Caution Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.

Remark V_{SS}: Reference voltage

Absolute Maximum Ratings (T_A = 25°C) (3/3)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		Ratings	Unit
Output current, high	I_{OH1}	Per pin	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	–40	mA
		Total of all pins –170 mA	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	–170	mA
	I_{OH2}	Per pin	P20, P21	–0.5	mA
		Total of all pins		–1	mA
Output current, low	I_{OL1}	Per pin	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	40	mA
		Total of all pins 170 mA	P40 to P47, P130	70	mA
			P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127	100	mA
	I_{OL2}	Per pin	P20, P21	1	mA
		Total of all pins		2	mA
Operating ambient temperature	T_A	In normal operation mode		–40 to +105	°C
		In flash memory programming mode			°C
Storage temperature	T_{stg}			–65 to +150	°C

Caution Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

3.2 Oscillator Characteristics

3.2.1 X1 and XT1 oscillator characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Resonator	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
X1 clock oscillation frequency (f_X)Note	Ceramic resonator/ crystal resonator	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	1.0		20.0	MHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	1.0		16.0	
XT1 clock oscillation frequency (f_{XT})Note	Crystal resonator		32	32.768	35	kHz

Note Indicates only permissible oscillator frequency ranges. Refer to **AC Characteristics** for instruction execution time. Request evaluation by the manufacturer of the oscillator circuit mounted on a board to check the oscillator characteristics.

Caution Since the CPU is started by the high-speed on-chip oscillator clock after a reset release, check the X1 clock oscillation stabilization time using the oscillation stabilization time counter status register (OSTC) by the user. Determine the oscillation stabilization time of the OSTC register and the oscillation stabilization time select register (OSTS) after sufficiently evaluating the oscillation stabilization time with the resonator to be used.

Remark When using the X1 oscillator and XT1 oscillator, see **5.4 System Clock Oscillator** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

3.2.2 On-chip oscillator characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency Notes 1, 2	f_{IH}			1		24	MHz
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency accuracy		+85 to +105°C	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–2		+2	%
		–20 to +85°C	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–1		+1	%
		–40 to –20°C	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–1.5		+1.5	%
Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency	f_{IL}				15		kHz
Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency accuracy				–15		+15	%

Notes 1. The high-speed on-chip oscillator frequency is selected by bits 0 to 4 of the option byte (000C2H/010C2H) and bits 0 to 2 of the HOCODIV register.

2. This indicates the oscillator characteristics only. Refer to **AC Characteristics** for the instruction execution time.

3.3 DC Characteristics

3.3.1 Pin characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output current, high[Note 1]	I_{OH1}	Per pin for P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			–3.0[Note 2]	mA
		Total of P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130 (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			–45.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			–15.0	mA
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			–7.0	mA
	I_{OH2}	Per pin for P20 and P21	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			–0.1[Note 2]	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			–0.2	mA

Notes 1. Value of the current at which the device operation is guaranteed even if the current flows from the V_{DD} pin to an output pin

2. Do not exceed the total current value.

3. Output current value under conditions where the duty factor ≤ 70%.
The output current value that has changed to the duty factor > 70% the duty ratio can be calculated with the following expression (when changing the duty factor from 70% to n%).

- Total output current of pins = (I_{OH} × 0.7)/(n × 0.01)

<Example> Where n = 80% and I_{OH} = –45.0 mA

Total output current of pins = (–45.0 × 0.7)/(80 × 0.01) = –39.375 mA

However, the current that is allowed to flow into one pin does not vary depending on the duty factor. A current higher than the absolute maximum rating must not flow into one pin.

Caution P00, P04 to P07, P16, P17, P35, P42 to P44, P46, P47, P53 to P56, and P130 do not output high level in N-ch open-drain mode.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output current, low[Note 1]	I_{OL1}	Per pin for P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130				8.5[Note 2]	mA
		Per pin for P60 and P61				15.0[Note 2]	mA
		Total of P40 to P47, P130 (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			40.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			15.0	mA
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			9.0	mA
		Total of P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127 (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			60.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			35.0	mA
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			20.0	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty = 70%[Note 3])				100.0	mA
	I_{OL2}	Per pin for P20 and P21				0.4[Note 2]	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			0.8	mA

Notes 1. Value of the current at which the device operation is guaranteed even if the current flows from an output pin to the V_{SS} pin

2. Do not exceed the total current value.

3. Output current value under conditions where the duty factor ≤ 70%.

The output current value that has changed to the duty factor > 70% the duty ratio can be calculated with the following expression (when changing the duty factor from 70% to n%).

- Total output current of pins = (I_{OL} × 0.7)/(n × 0.01)

<Example> Where n = 80% and I_{OL} = 40.0 mA

Total output current of pins = (40.0 × 0.7)/(80 × 0.01) = 35.0 mA

However, the current that is allowed to flow into one pin does not vary depending on the duty factor. A current higher than the absolute maximum rating must not flow into one pin.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input voltage, high	V_{IH1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130, P137	Normal input buffer	0.8V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
	V_{IH2}	P03, P05, P06, P16, P17, P34, P43, P44, P46, P47, P53, P55	TTL input buffer 4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.2		V_{DD}	V
			TTL input buffer 3.3 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V	2.0		V_{DD}	V
			TTL input buffer 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V	1.5		V_{DD}	V
	V_{IH3}	P20, P21		0.7V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
	V_{IH4}	P60, P61		0.7V_{DD}		6.0	V
	V_{IH5}	P121 to P124, P137, EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$		0.8V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
Input voltage, low	V_{IL1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130, P137	Normal input buffer	0		0.2V_{DD}	V
	V_{IL2}	P03, P05, P06, P16, P17, P34, P43, P44, P46, P47, P53, P55	TTL input buffer 4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0		0.8	V
			TTL input buffer 3.3 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V	0		0.5	V
			TTL input buffer 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V	0		0.32	V
	V_{IL3}	P20, P21		0		0.3V_{DD}	V
	V_{IL4}	P60, P61		0		0.3V_{DD}	V
	V_{IL5}	P121 to P124, P137, EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$		0		0.2V_{DD}	V

Caution The maximum value of V_{IH} of pins P00, P04 to P07, P16, P17, P35, P42 to P44, P46, P47, P53 to P56, and P130 is V_{DD}, even in the N-ch open-drain mode.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output voltage, high	V_{OH1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = –3.0 mA	V_{DD} – 0.7			V
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = –2.0 mA	V_{DD} – 0.6			V
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = –1.5 mA	V_{DD} – 0.5			V
	V_{OH2}	P20 and P21	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH2} = –100 μA	V_{DD} – 0.5			V
Output voltage, low	V_{OL1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 8.5 mA			0.7	V
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 3.0 mA			0.6	V
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 1.5 mA			0.4	V
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 0.6 mA			0.4	V
	V_{OL2}	P20 and P21	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL2} = 400 μA			0.4	V
	V_{OL3}	P60 and P61	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 15.0 mA			2.0	V
			4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 5.0 mA			0.4	V
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 3.0 mA			0.4	V
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 2.0 mA			0.4	V

Caution P00, P04 to P07, P16, P17, P35, P42 to P44, P46, P47, P53 to P56, and P130 do not output high level in N-ch open-drain mode.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input leakage current, high	I_{LIH1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130, P137	V_I = V_{DD}				1	μA
	I_{LIH2}	P20 and P21, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	V_I = V_{DD}				1	μA
	I_{LIH3}	P121 to P124 (X1, X2, XT1, XT2, EXCLK, EXCLKS)	V_I = V_{DD}	In input port mode and when external clock is input			1	μA
				Resonator connected			10	μA
Input leakage current, low	I_{LIL1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130, P137	V_I = V_{SS}				–1	μA
	I_{LIL2}	P20 and P21, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	V_I = V_{SS}				–1	μA
	I_{LIL3}	P121 to P124 (X1, X2, XT1, XT2, EXCLK, EXCLKS)	V_I = V_{SS}	In input port mode and when external clock is input			–1	μA
				Resonator connected			–10	μA
On-chip pull-up resistance	R_{U1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P45 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	V_I = V_{SS}		10	20	100	kΩ
	R_{U2}	P40 to P44	V_I = V_{SS}		10	20	100	kΩ

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

3.3.2 Supply current characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V) (1/2)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions					MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Supply current	I_{DD1} Note 1	Operating mode	HS (high-speed main) mode Note 5	f_{HOCO} = 48 MHz Note 3, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 3	Basic operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		2.0		mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		2.0		mA
					Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		3.8	7.0	mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		3.8	7.0	mA
				f_{HOCO} = 24 MHz Note 3, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 3	Basic operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		1.7		mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		1.7		mA
					Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		3.6	6.5	mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		3.6	6.5	mA
				f_{HOCO} = 16 MHz Note 3, f_{IH} = 16 MHz Note 3	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		2.7	5.0	mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		2.7	5.0	mA
			HS (high-speed main) mode Note 5	f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		3.0	5.4	mA
						Resonator connection		3.2	5.6	mA
				f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		2.9	5.4	mA
						Resonator connection		3.2	5.6	mA
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		1.9	3.2	mA
						Resonator connection		1.9	3.2	mA
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		1.9	3.2	mA
						Resonator connection		1.9	3.2	mA
			Subsystem clock operation	f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4, T_A = –40°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.0	5.4	μA
						Resonator connection		4.3	5.4	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4, T_A = +25°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.0	5.4	μA
						Resonator connection		4.3	5.4	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4, T_A = +50°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.1	7.1	μA
						Resonator connection		4.4	7.1	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4, T_A = +70°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.3	8.7	μA
						Resonator connection		4.7	8.7	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4, T_A = +85°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.7	12.0	μA
						Resonator connection		5.2	12.0	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4, T_A = +105°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		6.4	35.0	μA
						Resonator connection		6.6	35.0	μA

(**Notes** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Notes 1. Total current flowing into V_{DD}, including the input leakage current flowing when the level of the input pin is fixed to V_{DD} or V_{SS}. The following points apply in the HS (high-speed main) mode.

- The currents in the “TYP.” column do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules.
- The currents in the “MAX.” column include the operating currents of the peripheral modules, except for those flowing into the LCD controller/driver, A/D converter, LVD circuit, comparator, I/O port, and on-chip pull-up/pull-down resistors, and those flowing while the data flash memory is being rewritten.

In the subsystem clock operation, the currents in both the “TYP.” and “MAX.” columns do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules. However, in HALT mode, including the current flowing into the real-time clock 2.

2. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and subsystem clock are stopped.

3. When high-speed system clock and subsystem clock are stopped.

4. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped. When setting ultra-low power consumption oscillation (AMPHS1 = 1).

5. Relationship between operation voltage width, operation frequency of CPU and operation mode is as below.

HS (high-speed main) mode: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 24 MHz
2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz

Remarks 1. f_{MX}: High-speed system clock frequency (X1 clock oscillation frequency or external main system clock frequency)

2. f_{HOCO}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (48 MHz max.)

3. f_{IH}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (24 MHz max.)

4. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)

5. Except subsystem clock operation, temperature condition of the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V) (2/2)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions				MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Supply current Note 1	I_{DD2} Note 2	HALT mode	HS (high-speed main) mode Note 6	f_{HOCO} = 48 MHz Note 4, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.71	2.55	mA
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.71	2.55	mA
				f_{HOCO} = 24 MHz Note 4, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.49	1.95	mA
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.49	1.95	mA
				f_{HOCO} = 16 MHz Note 4, f_{IH} = 16 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.43	1.50	mA
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.43	1.50	mA
			HS (high-speed main) mode Note 6	f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Square wave input		0.31	1.76	mA
					Resonator connection		0.48	1.92	mA
				f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Square wave input		0.29	1.76	mA
					Resonator connection		0.48	1.92	mA
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Square wave input		0.20	0.96	mA
					Resonator connection		0.28	1.07	mA
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Square wave input		0.19	0.96	mA
					Resonator connection		0.28	1.07	mA
			Subsystem clock operation	f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = –40°C	Square wave input		0.34	0.62	μA
					Resonator connection		0.51	0.80	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +25°C	Square wave input		0.38	0.62	μA
					Resonator connection		0.57	0.80	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +50°C	Square wave input		0.46	2.30	μA
					Resonator connection		0.67	2.49	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +70°C	Square wave input		0.65	4.03	μA
					Resonator connection		0.91	4.22	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +85°C	Square wave input		1.00	8.04	μA
					Resonator connection		1.31	8.23	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +105°C	Square wave input		3.05	27.00	μA
					Resonator connection		3.24	27.00	μA
	I_{DD3}	STOP mode Note 7	T_A = –40°C				0.18	0.52	μA
			T_A = +25°C				0.24	0.52	μA
			T_A = +50°C				0.33	2.21	μA
			T_A = +70°C				0.53	3.94	μA
			T_A = +85°C				0.93	7.95	μA
			T_A = +105°C				2.91	25.00	μA

(**Notes** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Notes 1. Total current flowing into V_{DD}, including the input leakage current flowing when the level of the input pin is fixed to V_{DD} or V_{SS}. The following points apply in the HS (high-speed main) mode.

- The currents in the "TYP." column do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules
- The currents in the "MAX." column include the operating currents of the peripheral modules, except for those flowing into the LCD controller/driver, A/D converter, LVD circuit, comparator, I/O port, and on-chip pull-up/pull-down resistors, and those flowing while the data flash memory is being rewritten.

In the subsystem clock operation, the currents in both the "TYP." and "MAX." columns do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules. However, in HALT mode, including the current flowing into the real-time clock 2.

In the STOP mode, the currents in both the "TYP." and "MAX." columns do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules.

2. During HALT instruction execution by flash memory.

3. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and subsystem clock are stopped.

4. When high-speed system clock and subsystem clock are stopped.

5. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped.
When RTCLPC = 1 and setting ultra-low current consumption (AMPHS1 = 1).

6. Relationship between operation voltage width, operation frequency of CPU and operation mode is as below.
HS (high-speed main) mode: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 24 MHz
2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz

7. Regarding the value for current to operate the subsystem clock in STOP mode, refer to that in HALT mode.

Remarks 1. f_{MX}: High-speed system clock frequency (X1 clock oscillation frequency or external main system clock frequency)

2. f_{HOCO}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (48 MHz max.)

3. f_{IH}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (24 MHz max.)

4. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)

5. Except subsystem clock operation and STOP mode, temperature condition of the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Low-speed on-chip oscillator operating current	I_{FIL} [Note 1]			0.20		μA
RTC2 operating current	I_{RTC} [Notes 1, 2, 3]	f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz		0.02		μA
12-bit interval timer operating current	I_{TMKA} [Notes 1, 2, 4]			0.04		μA
Watchdog timer operating current	I_{WDT} [Notes 1, 2, 5]	f_{IL} = 15 kHz		0.22		μA
A/D converter operating current	I_{ADC} [Notes 1, 6]	When conversion at maximum speed, Normal mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 5.0 V		1.3	1.7	mA
		When conversion at maximum speed, Low voltage mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.5	0.7	mA
A/D converter reference voltage current	I_{ADREF} [Note 1]			75.0		μA
Temperature sensor operating current	I_{TMPS} [Note 1]			75.0		μA
LVD operating current	I_{LVD} [Notes 1, 7]			0.08		μA
Comparator operating current	I_{CMP} [Notes 1, 11]	V_{DD} = 5.0 V, Regulator output voltage = 2.1 V, Window mode		12.5		μA
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V, Regulator output voltage = 2.1 V, Comparator high-speed mode		6.5		μA
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V, Regulator output voltage = 2.1 V, Comparator low-speed mode		1.7		μA
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V, Regulator output voltage = 1.8 V, Window mode		8.0		μA
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V, Regulator output voltage = 1.8 V, Comparator high-speed mode		4.0		μA
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V, Regulator output voltage = 1.8 V, Comparator low-speed mode		1.3		μA
Self-programming operating current	I_{FSP} [Notes 1, 9]			2.00	12.20	mA
BGO operating current	I_{BGO} [Notes 1, 8]			2.00	12.20	mA
SNOOZE operating current	I_{SNOZ} [Note 1]	ADC operation, While the mode is shifting [Note 10]		0.50	0.60	mA
		ADC operation, During A/D conversion, in low voltage mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 3.0 V		1.20	1.44	mA
		Simplified SPI (CSI)/UART operation		0.70	0.84	mA
LCD operating current	I_{LCD1} [Notes 1, 12, 13]	External resistance division method, f_{LCD} = f_{SUB} LCD clock = 128 Hz, 1/3 bias, four time slices, V_{DD} = 5.0 V, V_{L4} = 5.0 V		0.04	0.20.	μA
	I_{LCD2} [Note 1, 12]	Internal voltage boosting method, f_{LCD} = f_{SUB} LCD clock = 128 Hz, 1/3 bias, four time slices, V_{DD} = 3.0 V, V_{L4} = 3.0 V (V_{LCD} = 04H)		0.85	2.20	μA
		Internal voltage boosting method, f_{LCD} = f_{SUB} LCD clock = 128 Hz, 1/3 bias, four time slices, V_{DD} = 5.0 V, V_{L4} = 5.1 V (V_{LCD} = 12H)		1.55	3.70	μA
	I_{LCD3} [Note 1, 12]	Capacitor split method, f_{LCD} = f_{SUB} LCD clock = 128 Hz, 1/3 bias, four time slices, V_{DD} = 3.0 V, V_{L4} = 3.0 V		0.20	0.50	μA

(**Notes** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Notes 1. Current flowing to V_{DD}.

2. When high speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped.

3. Current flowing only to the real-time clock 2 (excluding the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator and the XT1 oscillator). The value of the current for the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the values of either I_{DD1} or I_{DD2}, and I_{RTC}, when the real-time clock 2 operates in operation mode or HALT mode. When the low-speed on-chip oscillator is selected, I_{FIL} should be added. I_{DD2} subsystem clock operation includes the operational current of real-time clock 2.

4. Current flowing only to the 12-bit interval timer (excluding the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator and the XT1 oscillator). The value of the current for the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the values of either I_{DD1} or I_{DD2}, and I_{TMKA}, when the 12-bit interval timer operates in operation mode or HALT mode. When the low-speed on-chip oscillator is selected, I_{FIL} should be added.

5. Current flowing only to the watchdog timer (including the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator). The current value of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2} or I_{DD3} and I_{WDT} when the watchdog timer operates.

6. Current flowing only to the A/D converter. The current value of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1} or I_{DD2} and I_{ADC} when the A/D converter operates in an operation mode or the HALT mode.

7. Current flowing only to the LVD circuit. The current value of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2} or I_{DD3} and I_{LVD} when the LVD circuit operates.

8. Current flowing only during data flash rewrite.

9. Current flowing only during self programming.

10. For shift time to the SNOOZE mode, see **21.3.3 SNOOZE mode** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

11. Current flowing only to the comparator circuit. The current value of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2} or I_{DD3} and I_{CMP} when the comparator circuit operates.

12. Current flowing only to the LCD controller/driver. The value of the current for the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the supply current (I_{DD1} or I_{DD2}) and LCD operating current (I_{LCD1}, I_{LCD2}, or I_{LCD3}), when the LCD controller/driver operates in operation mode or HALT mode. However, not including the current flowing into the LCD panel. Conditions of the TYP. value and MAX. value are as follows.
- Setting 20 pins as the segment function and blinking all
- Selecting f_{SUB} for system clock when LCD clock = 128 Hz (LCDC0 = 07H)
- Setting four time slices and 1/3 bias

13. Not including the current flowing into the external division resistor when using the external resistance division method.

Remarks 1. f_{IL}: Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency

2. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)

3. f_{CLK}: CPU/peripheral hardware clock frequency

4. The temperature condition for the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C.

3.4 AC Characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

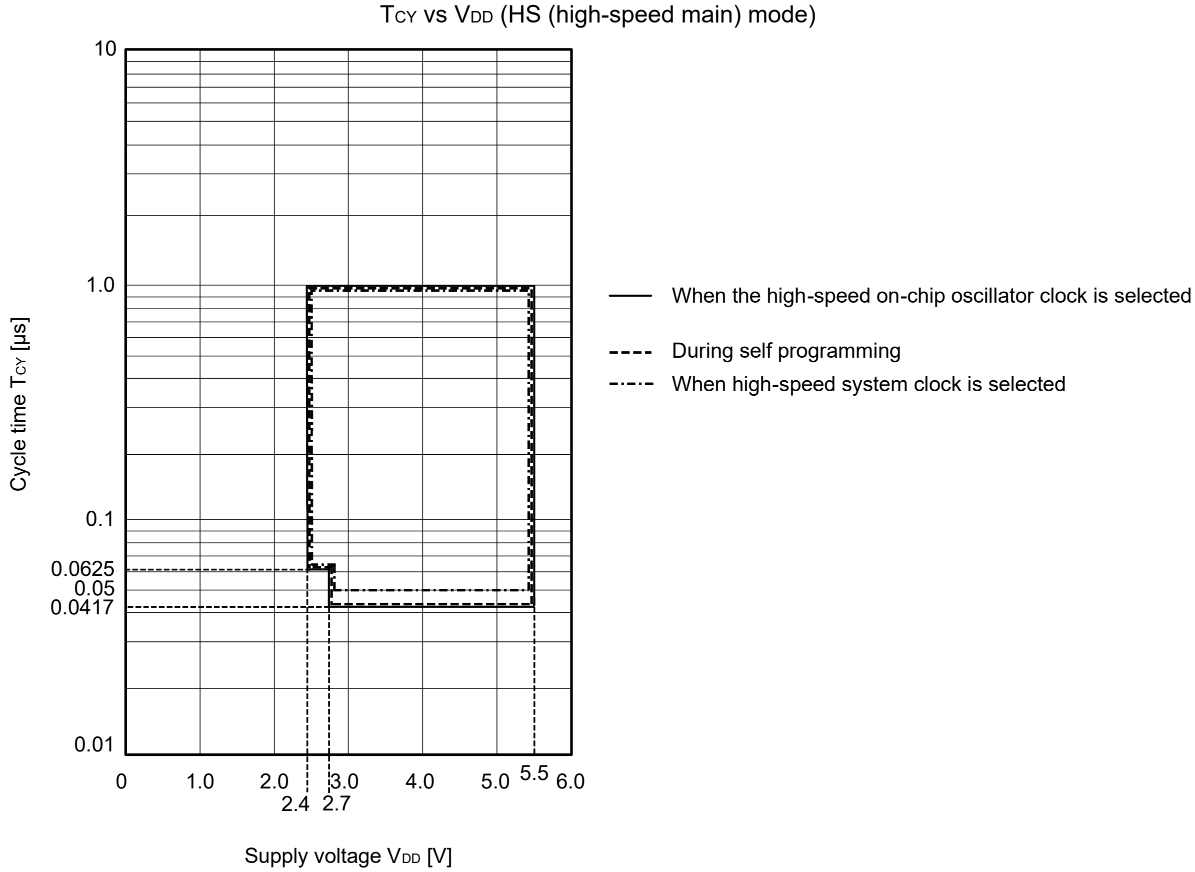
Parameter	Symbol	Conditions			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Instruction cycle (minimum instruction execution time)	T_{CY}	Main system clock (f_{MAIN}) operation	HS (high-speed main) mode	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.0417		1	μs
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	0.0625		1	μs
		Subsystem clock (f_{SUB}) operation		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	28.5	30.5	31.3	μs
		In the self programming mode	HS (high-speed main) mode	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.0417		1	μs
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	0.0625		1	μs
External system clock frequency	f_{EX}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			1.0		20.0	MHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			1.0		16.0	MHz
	f_{EXS}				32		35	kHz
External system clock input high-level width, low-level width	t_{EXH}, t_{EXL}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			24			ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			30			ns
	t_{EXHS}, t_{EXLS}				13.7			μs
TI00 to TI07 input high-level width, low-level width	t_{TIH}, t_{TIL}				1/f_{MCK}+10			ns
TO00 to TO07, TKBO00[Note], TKBO01-0 to TKBO01-2[Note] output frequency	f_{TO}	HS (high-speed main) mode		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			12	MHz
				2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			8	MHz
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			4	MHz
PCLBUZ0, PCLBUZ1 output frequency	f_{PCL}	HS (high-speed main) mode		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			16	MHz
				2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			8	MHz
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			4	MHz
Interrupt input high-level width, low-level width	t_{INTH}, t_{INTL}	INTP0 to INTP7		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	1			μs
Key interrupt input high-level width, low-level width	t_{KRH}, t_{KRL}	KR0 to KR7		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	250			ns
IH-PWM output restart input high-level width	t_{IHR}	INTP0 to INTP7			2			f_{CLK}
TMKB2 forced output stop input high-level width	t_{IHR}	INTP0 to INTP2			2			f_{CLK}
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ low-level width	t_{RSL}				10			μs

(**Note** and **Remark** are listed on the next page.)

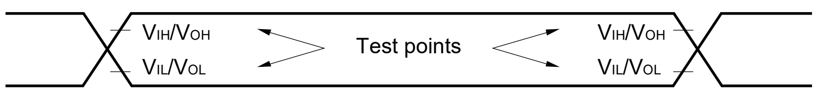
Note Specification under conditions where the duty factor is 50%.

Remark f_{MCK}: Timer array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn0, CKSmn1 bits of timer mode register mn (TMRmn)
m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0 to 7))

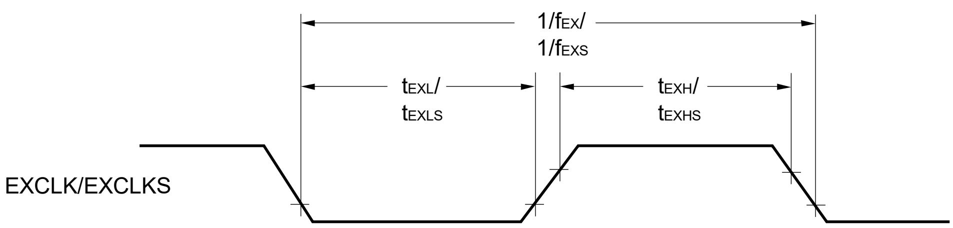
Minimum Instruction Execution Time during Main System Clock Operation



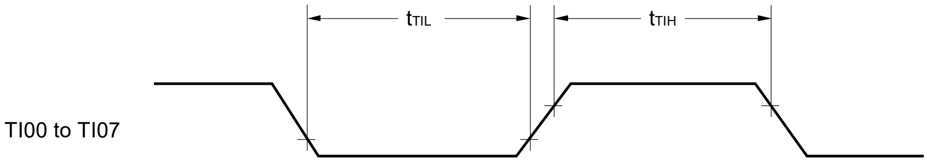
AC Timing Test Points

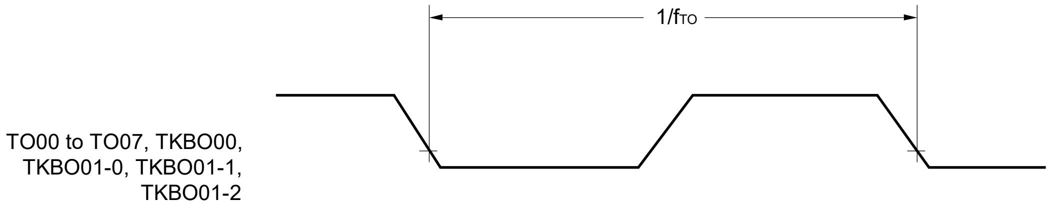


External System Clock Timing

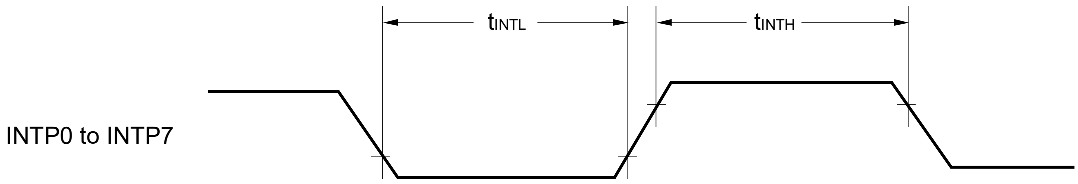


TI/TO Timing

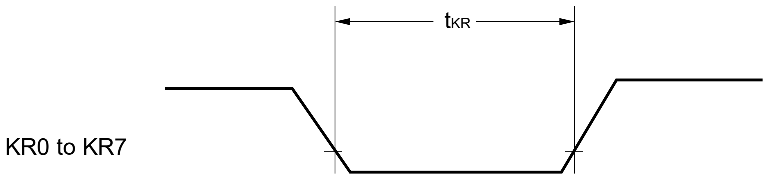




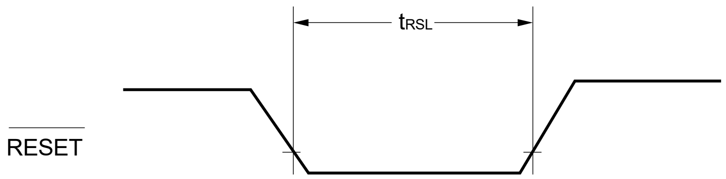
Interrupt Request Input Timing



Key Interrupt Input Timing

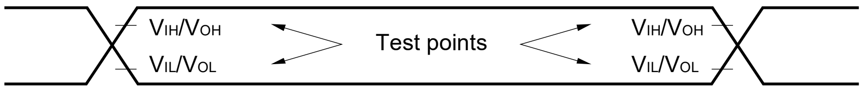


$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ Input Timing



3.5 Peripheral Functions Characteristics

AC Timing Test Points



3.5.1 Serial array unit

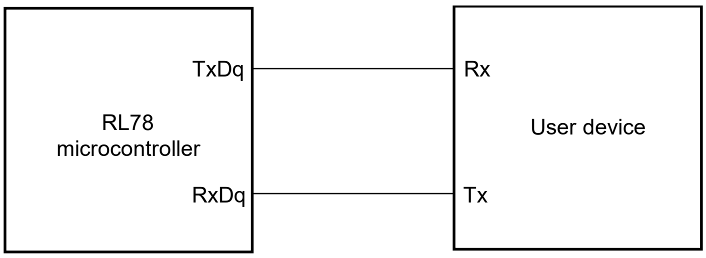
(1) During communication at same potential (UART mode)
(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode MIN.	HS (high-speed main) Mode MAX.	Unit
Transfer rate[Note]				f_{MCK}/12	bps
		Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{CLK} = 24 MHz, f_{MCK} = f_{CLK}		2.0	Mbps

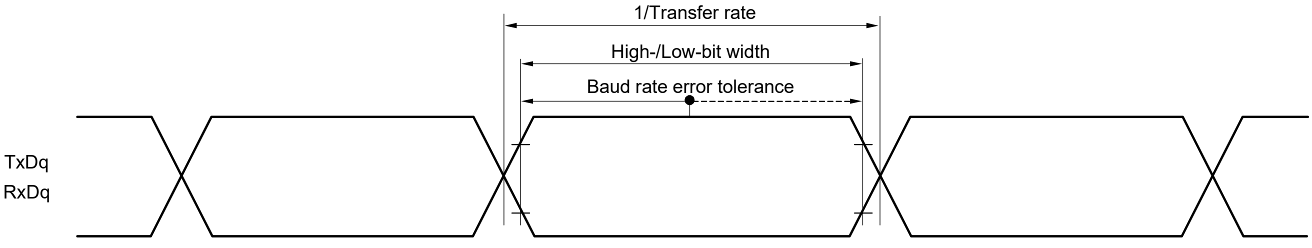
Note Transfer rate in the SNOOZE mode is 4800 bps only.

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the RxDq pin and the normal output mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

UART mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



UART mode bit width (during communication at same potential) (reference)



Remarks 1. q: UART number (q = 0 to 3), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3)

2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10 to 13))

(2) During communication at same potential (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output)
(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time	t_{KCY1}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	334 Note 1		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	500 Note 1		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH1}, t_{KL1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	t_{KCY1}/2 – 24		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	t_{KCY1}/2 – 36		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	t_{KCY1}/2 – 76		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) Note 2	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	66		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	66		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	113		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) Note 3	t_{KSI1}		38		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output Note 4	t_{KSO1}	C = 30 pF Note 5		50	ns

Notes 1. The value must also be equal to or more than 4/f_{CLK}.

2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes “to SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes “from SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

4. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes “from SCKp↑” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

5. C is the load capacitance of the SCKp and SOp output lines.

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

Remarks 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0, 2), g: PIM and POM numbers (g = 0, 1)

2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02))

(3) During communication at same potential (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)
(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time[Note 5]	t_{KCY2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	f_{MCK} > 20 MHz	16/f_{MCK}		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	12/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	f_{MCK} > 16 MHz	16/f_{MCK}		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	12/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		12/f_{MCK} and 1000		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH2}, t_{KL2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2–14		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2–16		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2–36		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑)[Note 1]	t_{SIK2}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK}+40		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK}+60		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑)[Note 2]	t_{KSI2}			1/f_{MCK}+62		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output[Note 3]	t_{KSO2}	C = 30 pF[Note 4]	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		2/f_{MCK}+66	ns
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		2/f_{MCK}+113	ns

Notes 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes “to SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes “from SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes “from SCKp↑” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

4. C is the load capacitance of the SOp output lines.

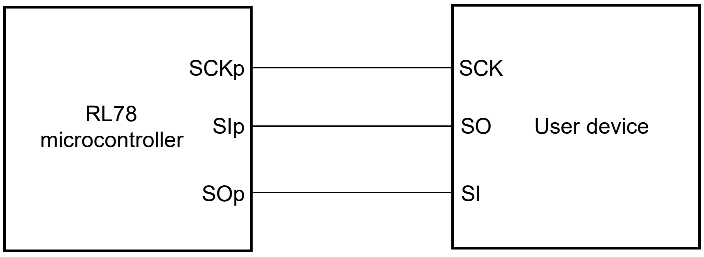
5. Transfer rate in SNOOZE mode: MAX. 1 Mbps

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and SCKp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

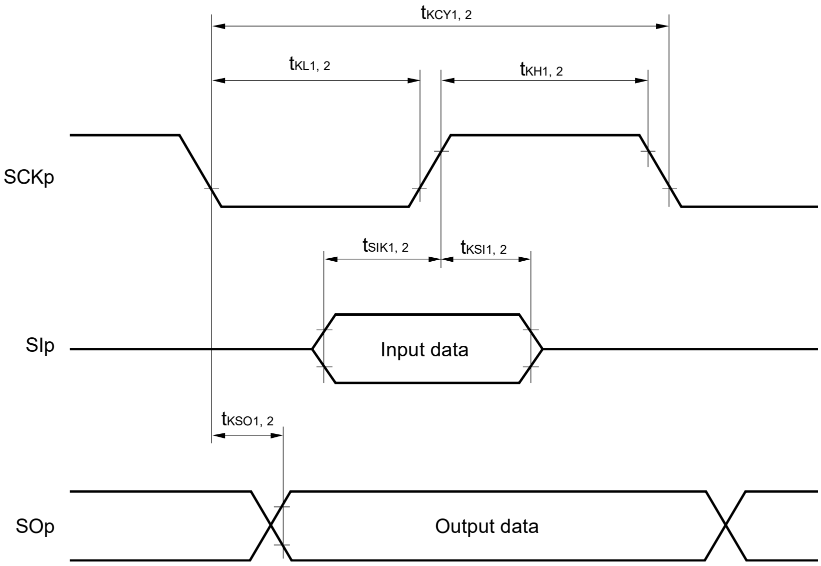
Remarks 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0, 2), g: PIM number (g = 0, 1)

2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02))

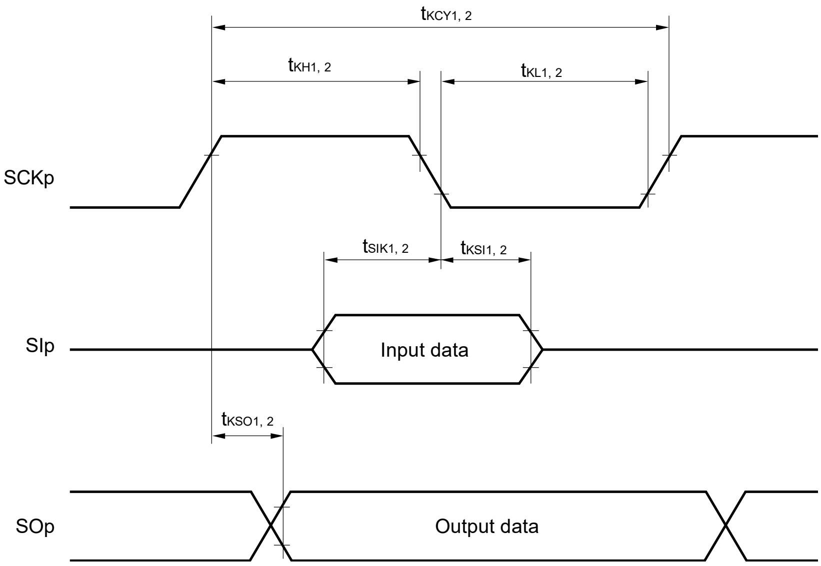
Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remarks 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10)

2. m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02)

(4) During communication at same potential (simplified I²C mode)
(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	
SCLr clock frequency	f_{SCL}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		400 Note 1	kHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ		100 Note 1	kHz
Hold time when SCLr = "L"	t_{LOW}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1200		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	4600		ns
Hold time when SCLr = "H"	t_{HIGH}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1200		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	4600		ns
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	$1/f_{MCK}$ + 220 Note 2		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	$1/f_{MCK}$ + 580 Note 2		ns
Data hold time (transmission)	$t_{HD:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	770	ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	0	1420	ns

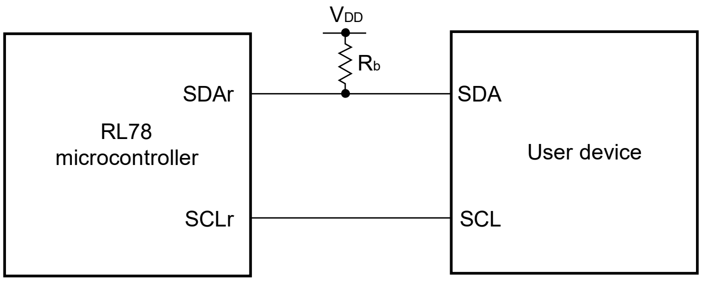
Notes 1. The value must also be equal to or less than $f_{MCK}/4$.

2. Set the f_{MCK} value to keep the hold time of SCLr = "L" and SCLr = "H".

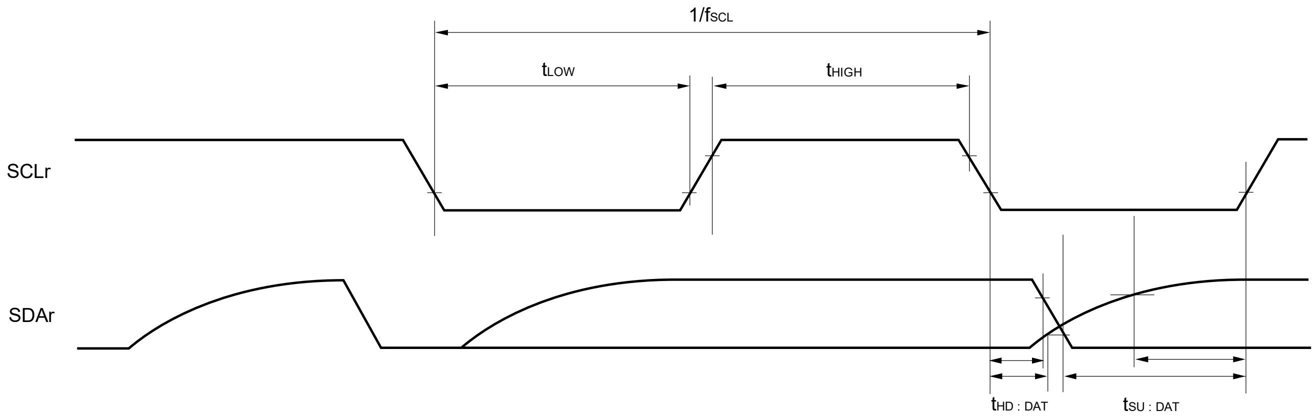
Caution Select the normal input buffer and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SDAr pin and the normal output mode for the SCLr pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

(**Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Simplified I²C mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



Simplified I²C mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SDAr) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) load capacitance

2. r: IIC number (r = 00, 10), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0-3), mn = 00-03, 10-13)

(5) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (UART mode) (1/2)
(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions			HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
					MIN.	MAX.	
Transfer rate		Reception	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V			f_{MCK}/12[Note]	bps
				Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{CLK} = 24 MHz, f_{MCK} = f_{CLK}		2.0	Mbps
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V			f_{MCK}/12[Note]	bps
				Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{CLK} = 24 MHz, f_{MCK} = f_{CLK}		2.0	Mbps
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V			f_{MCK}/12[Note]	bps
				Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{CLK} = 24 MHz, f_{MCK} = f_{CLK}		2.0	Mbps

Note Transfer rate in SNOOZE mode is 4800 bps only.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the RxDq pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Remarks 1. V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. q: UART number (q = 0 to 3), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10 to 13)

(5) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (UART mode) (2/2)
(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions			HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
					MIN.	MAX.	
Transfer rate		Transmission	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V			**Note 1**	bps
				Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ, V_b = 2.7 V		2.0 Note 2	Mbps
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V			**Note 3**	bps
				Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ, V_b = 2.3 V		1.2 Note 4	Mbps
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V			**Note 5**	bps
				Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ, V_b = 1.6 V		0.43 Note 6	Mbps

Notes 1. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using $f_{MCK}/12$ or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.
Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V and 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln (1 - \frac{2.2}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln (1 - \frac{2.2}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

2. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met. Refer to **Note 1** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

3. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using $f_{MCK}/12$ or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.
Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V and 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln (1 - \frac{2.0}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln (1 - \frac{2.0}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

4. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met. Refer to **Note 3** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

Notes 5. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using $f_{MCK}/12$ or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.

Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V and 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln (1 - \frac{1.5}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

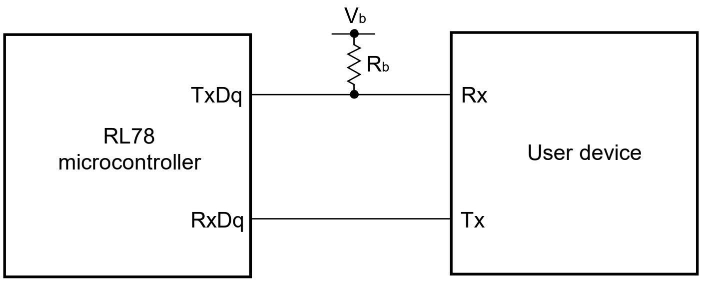
$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln (1 - \frac{1.5}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

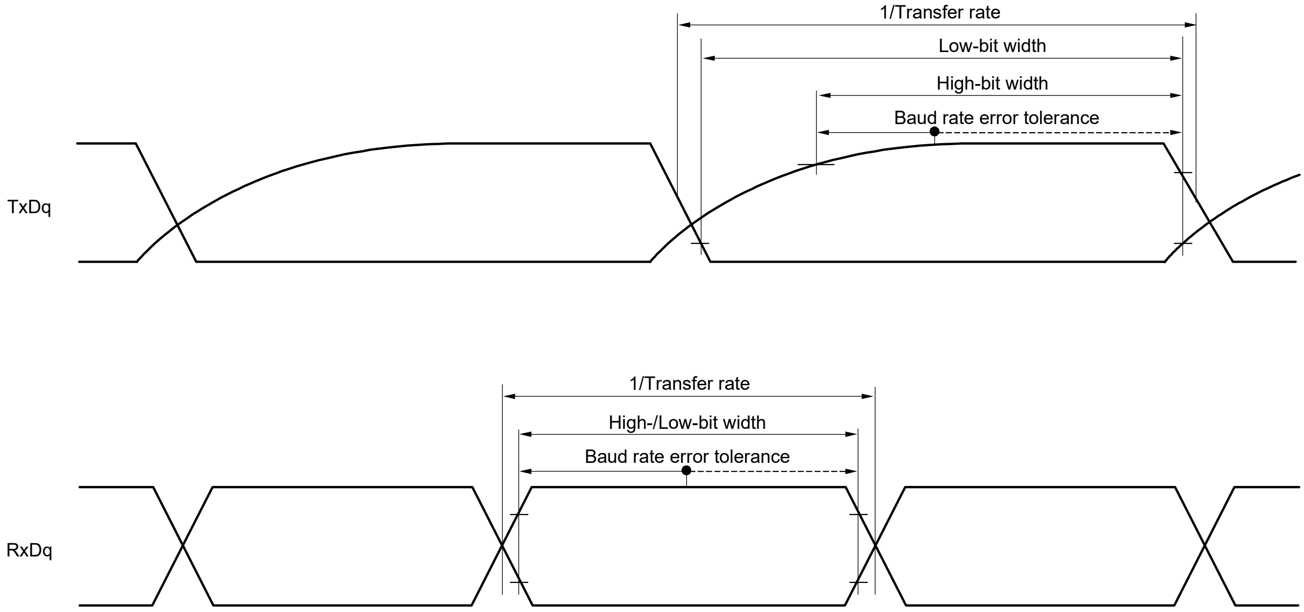
6. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met. Refer to **Note 5** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the RxDq pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

UART mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



UART mode bit width (during communication at different potential) (reference)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (TxDq) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (TxDq) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. q: UART number (q = 0 to 3), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).
m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10 to 13))

(6) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output) (1/2)

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

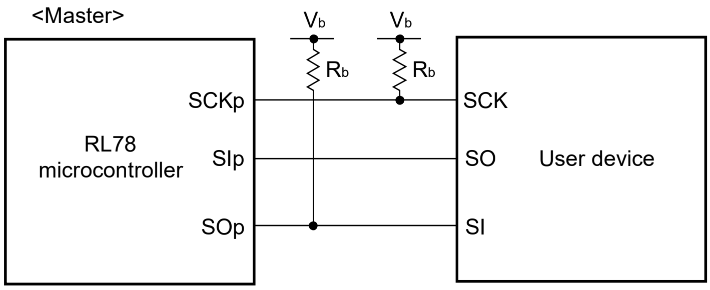
Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time	t_{KCY1}	t_{KCY1} ≥ 4/f_{CLK}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	600		ns
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1000		ns
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 1.8 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	2300		ns
SCKp high-level width	t_{KH1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 150		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 340		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 916		ns
SCKp low-level width	t_{KL1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 24		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 36		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 100		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑)Note 1	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		162		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		354		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		958		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑)Note 1	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		38		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		38		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		38		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp outputNote 1	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ			200	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ			390	ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ			966	ns

(**Note**, **Caution** and **Remark** are listed on the next page.)

(6) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output) (2/2)
(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	
SIp setup time (to SCKp↓)Note 2	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	88		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	88		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	220		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↓)Note 2	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	38		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	38		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	38		ns
Delay time from SCKp↑ to SOp outputNote 2	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		50	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		50	ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		50	ns

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)

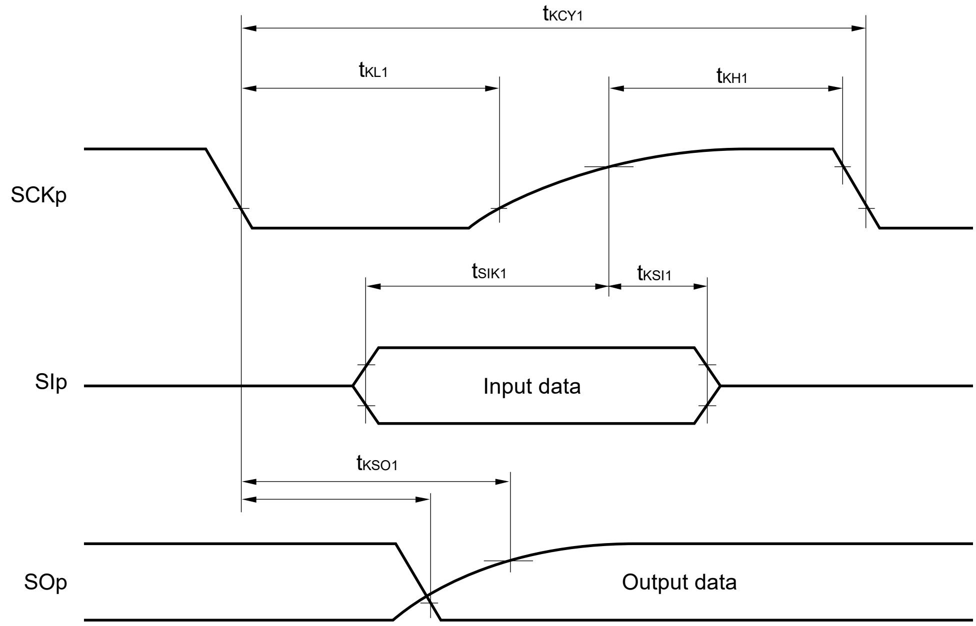


Notes 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.
2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

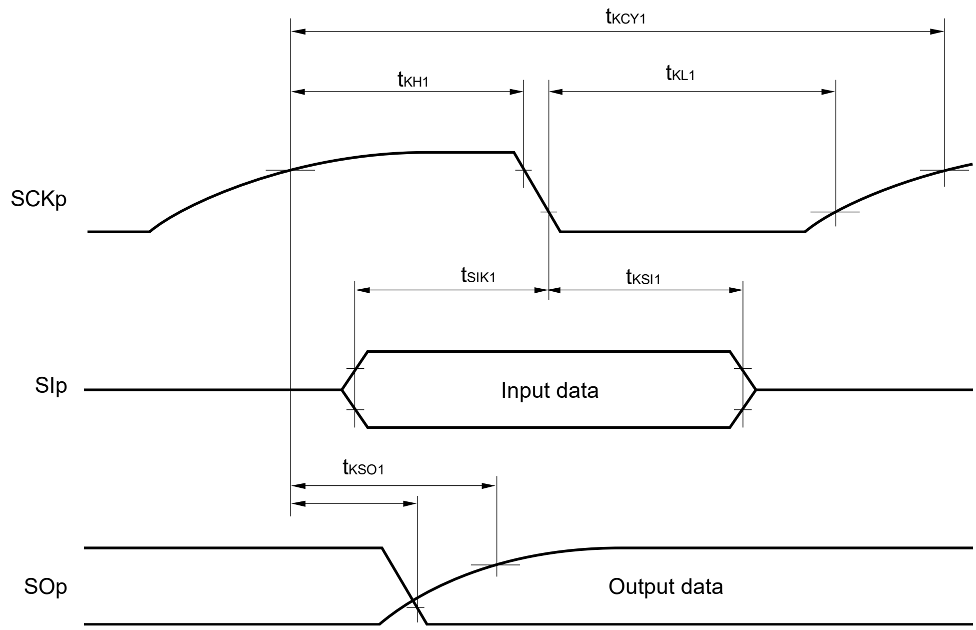
Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage
2. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1)
3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).
m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00))

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (master mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (master mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remark p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02),
g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1)

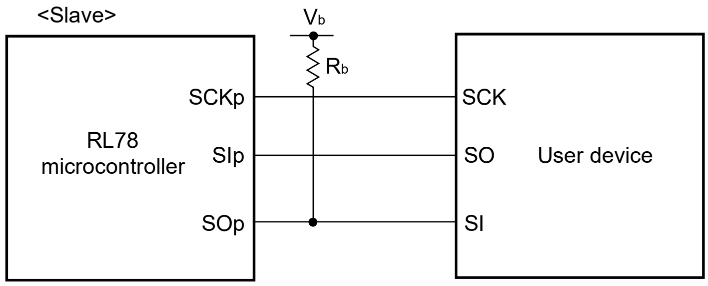
(7) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time Note 1	t_{KCY2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V	20 MHz < f_{MCK}	24/f_{MCK}		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	20/f_{MCK}		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	16/f_{MCK}		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	12/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V	20 MHz < f_{MCK}	32/f_{MCK}		ns
			16 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	28/f_{MCK}		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	24/f_{MCK}		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	16/f_{MCK}		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	12/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V	20 MHz < f_{MCK}	72/f_{MCK}		ns
			16 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	64/f_{MCK}		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	52/f_{MCK}		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	32/f_{MCK}		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	20/f_{MCK}		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH2}, t_{KL2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		t_{KCY2}/2 – 24		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		t_{KCY2}/2 – 36		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V		t_{KCY2}/2 – 100		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) Note 2	t_{SIK2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		1/f_{MCK} + 40		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		1/f_{MCK} + 40		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V		1/f_{MCK} + 60		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) Note 3	t_{KSI2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		1/f_{MCK} + 62		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		1/f_{MCK} + 62		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V		1/f_{MCK} + 62		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output Note 4	t_{KSO2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 240	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 428	ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 1146	ns

(**Notes** and **Caution** are listed on the next page, and **Remarks** are listed on the page after the next page.)

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



Notes 1. Transfer rate in SNOOZE mode: MAX. 1 Mbps

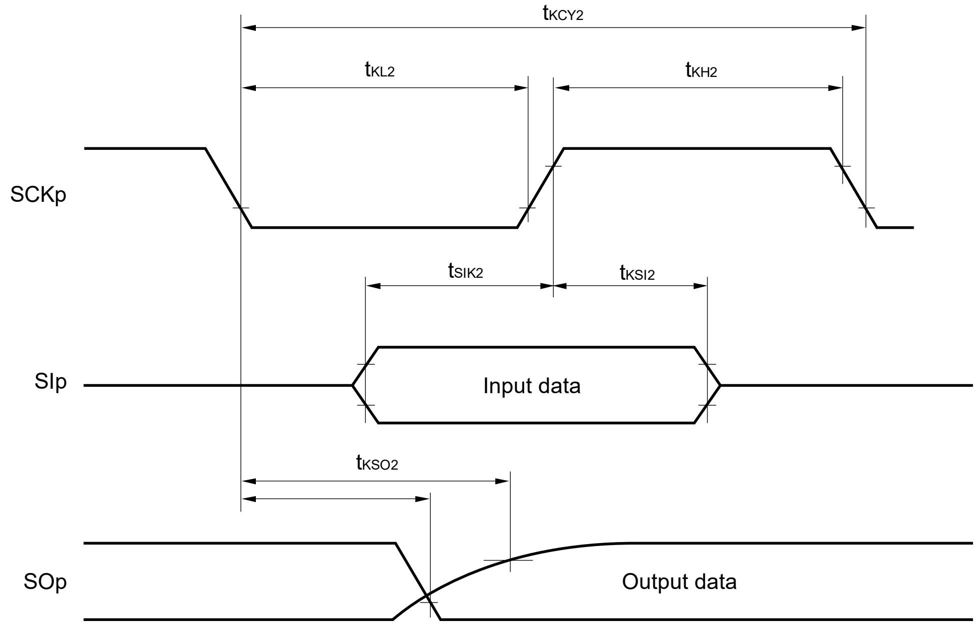
2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes "to SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes "from SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

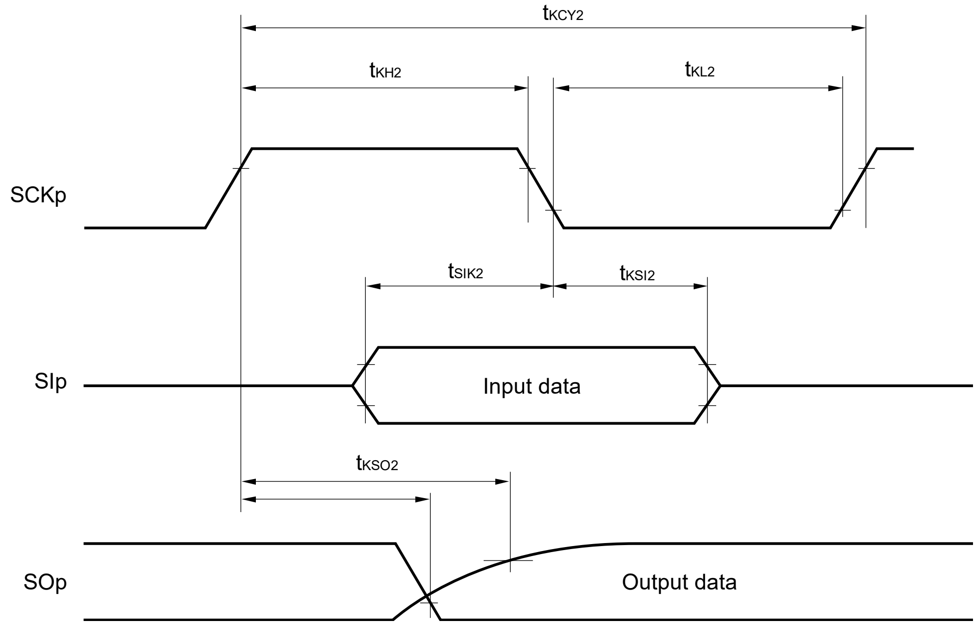
4. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes "from SCKp↑" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and SCKp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SOp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (slave mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (slave mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SOp) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SOp) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn)
m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02))

(8) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified I^{2}C mode) (1/2)
(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	
SCLr clock frequency	f_{SCL}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		400 Note 1	kHz
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		400 Note 1	kHz
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ		100 Note 1	kHz
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		100 Note 1	kHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		100 Note 1	kHz
Hold time when SCLr = "L"	t_{LOW}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1200		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1200		ns
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	4600		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	4600		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	4650		ns
Hold time when SCLr = "H"	t_{HIGH}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	620		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b < 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	500		ns
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	2700		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	2400		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	1830		ns

(**Notes** and **Caution** are listed on the next page, and **Remarks** are listed on the page after the next page.)

(8) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified I²C mode) (2/2)
(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

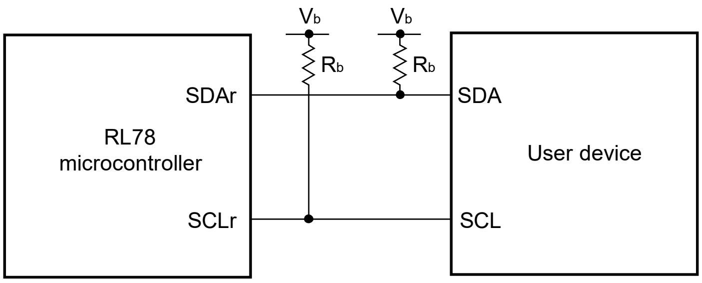
Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	$1/f_{MCK}$ + 340^Note 2^		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	$1/f_{MCK}$ + 340^Note 2^		ns
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	$1/f_{MCK}$ + 760^Note 2^		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	$1/f_{MCK}$ + 760^Note 2^		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	$1/f_{MCK}$ + 570^Note 2^		ns
Data hold time (transmission)	$t_{HD:DAT}$	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	770	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	770	ns
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	0	1420	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	1420	ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	0	1215	ns

Notes 1. The value must also be equal to or less than $f_{MCK}/4$.
2. Set the f_{MCK} value to keep the hold time of SCLr = “L” and SCLr = “H”.

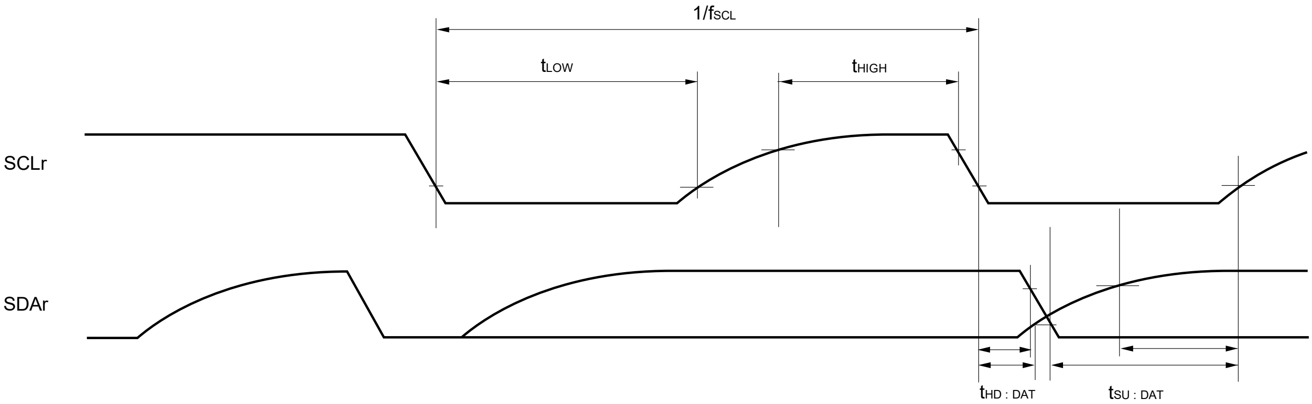
Caution Select the TTL input buffer and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SDAr pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SCLr pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

(**Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Simplified I²C mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



Simplified I²C mode serial transfer timing (during communication at different potential)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. r: IIC number (r = 00, 10), g: PIM, POM number (g = 0, 1)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02)

3.5.2 Serial interface IICA

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode				Unit
			Standard Mode		Fast Mode		
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLA0 clock frequency	f_{SCL}	Fast mode: f_{CLK} ≥ 3.5 MHz	–	–	0	400	kHz
		Normal mode: f_{CLK} ≥ 1 MHz	0	100	–	–	kHz
Setup time of restart condition	$t_{SU:STA}$		4.7		0.6		μs
Hold time[Note 1]	$t_{HD:STA}$		4.0		0.6		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 = “L”	t_{LOW}		4.7		1.3		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 = “H”	t_{HIGH}		4.0		0.6		μs
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$		250		100		ns
Data hold time (transmission)[Note 2]	$t_{HD:DAT}$		0	3.45	0	0.9	μs
Setup time of stop condition	$t_{SU:STO}$		4.0		0.6		μs
Bus-free time	t_{BUF}		4.7		1.3		μs

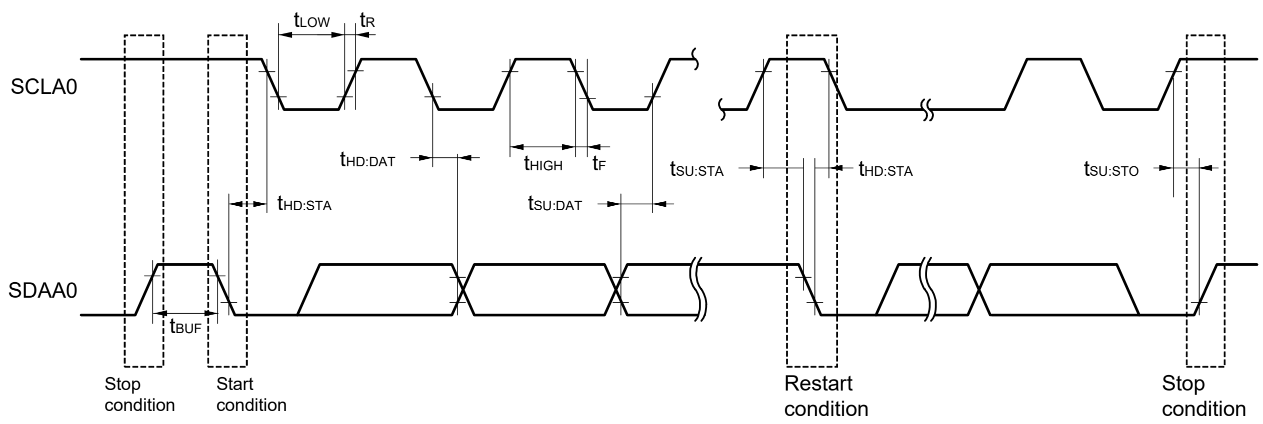
Notes 1. The first clock pulse is generated after this period when the start/restart condition is detected.

2. The maximum value (MAX.) of $t_{HD:DAT}$ is during normal transfer and a clock stretch state is inserted in the ACK (acknowledge) timing.

Remark The maximum value of C_b (communication line capacitance) and the value of R_b (communication line pull-up resistor) at that time in each mode are as follows.

Standard mode: C_b = 400 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ
Fast mode: C_b = 320 pF, R_b = 1.1 kΩ

IICA serial transfer timing



3.6 Analog Characteristics

3.6.1 A/D converter characteristics

Classification of A/D converter characteristics

Input channel \ Reference Voltage	Reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP} Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM}	Reference voltage (+) = V_{DD} Reference voltage (–) = V_{SS}	Reference voltage (+) = V_{BGR} Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM}
ANI0, ANI1	–	See **3.6.1 (2)**.	See **3.6.1 (3)**.
ANI16 to ANI25	See **3.6.1 (1)**.		
Internal reference voltage Temperature sensor output voltage	See **3.6.1 (1)**.		–

(1) When reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}/ANI0 (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 1), reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM}/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pins: ANI16 to ANI25, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}, Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES			8		10	bit
<R> Overall error[Note 1]	AINL	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		±1.2	±5.0	LSB
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	10-bit resolution Target pin: ANI16 to ANI25	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.125		39	μs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.1875		39	μs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
		10-bit resolution Target pin: Internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage (HS (high-speed main) mode)	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.375		39	μs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.5625		39	μs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error[Notes 1, 2]	E_{ZS}	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.35	%FSR
Full-scale error[Notes 1, 2]	E_{FS}	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.35	%FSR
Integral linearity error[Note 1]	ILE	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±3.5	LSB
Differential linearity error[Note 1]	DLE	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}	ANI16 to ANI25		0		AV_{REFP}	V
		Internal reference voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)		V_{BGR}[Note 4]			V
		Temperature sensor output voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)		V_{TMPS25}[Note 4]			V

(**Notes** are listed on the next page.)

Notes **1.** Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

3. When $AV_{REFP} < V_{DD}$, the MAX. values are as follows.

Overall error:	Add ±4 LSB to the MAX. value when $AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}$.
Zero-scale error/Full-scale error:	Add ±0.2%FSR to the MAX. value when $AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}$.
Integral linearity error/ Differential linearity error:	Add ±2 LSB to the MAX. value when $AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}$.

4. See **3.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics**.

(2) When reference voltage (+) = V_{DD} (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 0), reference voltage (–) = V_{SS} (ADREFM = 0), target pins: ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI25, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = V_{DD}, Reference voltage (–) = V_{SS})

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES			8		10	bit
<R> Overall error[Note 1]	AINL	10-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		±1.2	±7.0	LSB
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	10-bit resolution Target pin: ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI25	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.125		39	μs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.1875		39	μs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
		10-bit resolution Target pin: Internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage (HS (high-speed main) mode)	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.375		39	μs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.5625		39	μs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error[Notes 1, 2]	E_{ZS}	10-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	%FSR
Full-scale error[Notes 1, 2]	E_{FS}	10-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	%FSR
Integral linearity error[Note 1]	ILE	10-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±4.0	LSB
Differential linearity error[Note 1]	DLE	10-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}	ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI25		0		V_{DD}	V
		Internal reference voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode))		V_{BGR}[Note 3]			V
		Temperature sensor output voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode))		V_{TMPS25}[Note 3]			V

Notes 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

3. See **3.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics**.

(3) When reference voltage (+) = internal reference voltage (ADREFP1 = 1, ADREFP0 = 0), reference voltage (–) = AVREFM/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pins: ANI0, ANI16 to ANI25

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = V_{BGR}[Note 3], Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM}[Note 4] = 0 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES				8		bit
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error[Notes 1, 2]	E_{ZS}	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	%FSR
Integral linearity error[Note 1]	ILE	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
Differential linearity error[Note 1]	DLE	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±1.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}			0		V_{BGR}[Note 3]	V

Notes 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

3. See **3.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics**.

4. When reference voltage (–) = V_{SS}, the MAX. values are as follows.

Zero-scale error: Add ±0.35%FSR to the AV_{REFM} MAX. value.

Integral linearity error: Add ±0.5 LSB to the AV_{REFM} MAX. value.

Differential linearity error: Add ±0.2 LSB to the AV_{REFM} MAX. value.

3.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Temperature sensor output voltage	V_{TMPS25}	ADS register = 80H, T_A = +25°C		1.05		V
Internal reference output voltage	V_{BGR}	ADS register = 81H	1.38	1.45	1.5	V
Temperature coefficient	F_{VTMPS}	Temperature sensor that depends on the temperature		–3.6		mV/°C
Operation stabilization wait time	t_{AMP}				5	μs

3.6.3 Comparator

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input voltage range	Ivref			0		V_{DD} – 1.4	V
	Ivcmp			–0.3		V_{DD} + 0.3	V
Output delay	td	V_{DD} = 3.0 V Input slew rate > 50 mV/μs	Comparator high-speed mode, standard mode			1.2	μs
			Comparator high-speed mode, window mode			2.0	μs
			Comparator low-speed mode, standard mode		3.0	5.0	μs
High-electric-potential reference voltage	VTW+	Comparator high-speed mode, window mode		0.66V_{DD}	0.76V_{DD}	0.86V_{DD}	V
Low-electric-potential reference voltage	VTW–	Comparator high-speed mode, window mode		0.14V_{DD}	0.24V_{DD}	0.34V_{DD}	V
Operation stabilization wait time	t_{CMP}			100			μs
Internal reference output voltage[Note]	V_{BGR}	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode		1.38	1.45	1.50	V

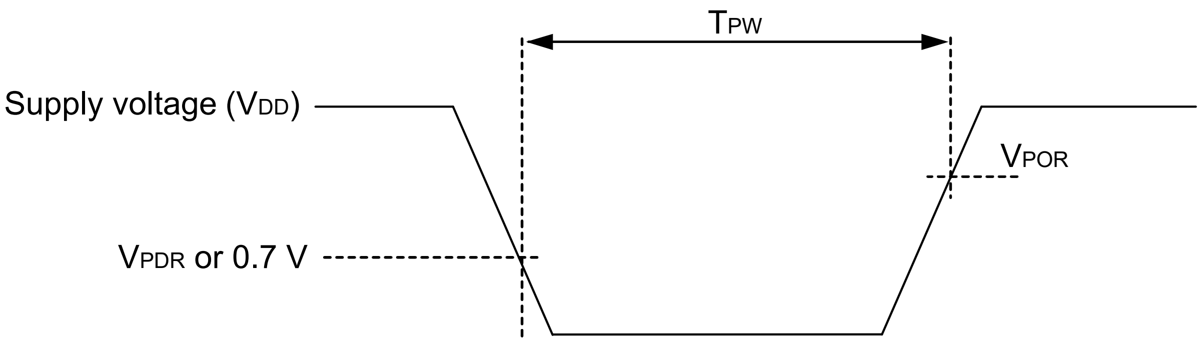
Note Cannot be used in subsystem clock operation and STOP mode.

3.6.4 POR circuit characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Detection voltage	V_{POR}	The power supply voltage is rising.	1.45	1.51	1.57	V
	V_{PDR}	The power supply voltage is falling.	1.44	1.50	1.56	V
Minimum pulse width[Note]	T_{PW}		300			μs

Note This is the time required for the POR circuit to execute a reset operation when V_{DD} falls below V_{PDR}. When the microcontroller enters STOP mode and when the main system clock (f_{MAIN}) has been stopped by setting bit 0 (HIOSTOP) and bit 7 (MSTOP) of the clock operation status control register (CSC), this is the time required for the POR circuit to execute a reset operation between when V_{DD} falls below 0.7 V and when V_{DD} rises to V_{POR} or higher.



3.6.5 LVD circuit characteristics

LVD Detection Voltage of Reset Mode and Interrupt Mode

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, $V_{PDR} \le V_{DD} \le 5.5$ V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter		Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Detection voltage	Supply voltage level	V_{LVD0}	When power supply rises	3.90	4.06	4.22	V
			When power supply falls	3.83	3.98	4.13	V
		V_{LVD1}	When power supply rises	3.60	3.75	3.90	V
			When power supply falls	3.53	3.67	3.81	V
		V_{LVD2}	When power supply rises	3.01	3.13	3.25	V
			When power supply falls	2.94	3.06	3.18	V
		V_{LVD3}	When power supply rises	2.90	3.02	3.14	V
			When power supply falls	2.85	2.96	3.07	V
		V_{LVD4}	When power supply rises	2.81	2.92	3.03	V
			When power supply falls	2.75	2.86	2.97	V
		V_{LVD5}	When power supply rises	2.71	2.81	2.92	V
			When power supply falls	2.64	2.75	2.86	V
		V_{LVD6}	When power supply rises	2.61	2.71	2.81	V
			When power supply falls	2.55	2.65	2.75	V
		V_{LVD7}	When power supply rises	2.51	2.61	2.71	V
			When power supply falls	2.45	2.55	2.65	V
Minimum pulse width		t_{LW}		300			μs
Detection delay time						300	μs

LVD Detection Voltage of Interrupt & Reset Mode

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, V_{PDR} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Interrupt and reset mode	V_{LVD5}	V_{POC2}, V_{POC1}, V_{POC0} = 0, 1, 1, falling reset voltage			2.64	2.75	2.86	V
	V_{LVD4}		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0	Rising release reset voltage	2.81	2.92	3.03	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.75	2.86	2.97	V
	V_{LVD3}		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1	Rising release reset voltage	2.90	3.02	3.14	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.85	2.96	3.07	V
	V_{LVD0}		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0	Rising release reset voltage	3.90	4.06	4.22	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	3.83	3.98	4.13	V

3.6.6 Supply voltage rise time

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
V_{DD} rise slope	SV_{DD}				54	V/ms

Caution Make sure to keep the internal reset state by the LVD circuit or an external reset until V_{DD} reaches the operating voltage range shown in 3.4 AC Characteristics.

3.7 LCD Characteristics

3.7.1 External resistance division method

(1) Static display mode

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, V_{L4} (MIN.) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD drive voltage	V_{L4}		2.0		V_{DD}	V

(2) 1/2 bias method, 1/4 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, V_{L4} (MIN.) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD drive voltage	V_{L4}		2.7		V_{DD}	V

(3) 1/3 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, V_{L4} (MIN.) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD drive voltage	V_{L4}		2.5		V_{DD}	V

3.7.2 Internal voltage boosting method

(1) 1/3 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD output voltage variation range	V_{L1}	C1 to C4 Note 1 = 0.47 μF Note 2	VLCD = 04H	0.90	1.00	1.08	V
			VLCD = 05H	0.95	1.05	1.13	V
			VLCD = 06H	1.00	1.10	1.18	V
			VLCD = 07H	1.05	1.15	1.23	V
			VLCD = 08H	1.10	1.20	1.28	V
			VLCD = 09H	1.15	1.25	1.33	V
			VLCD = 0AH	1.20	1.30	1.38	V
			VLCD = 0BH	1.25	1.35	1.43	V
			VLCD = 0CH	1.30	1.40	1.48	V
			VLCD = 0DH	1.35	1.45	1.53	V
			VLCD = 0EH	1.40	1.50	1.58	V
			VLCD = 0FH	1.45	1.55	1.63	V
			VLCD = 10H	1.50	1.60	1.68	V
			VLCD = 11H	1.55	1.65	1.73	V
			VLCD = 12H	1.60	1.70	1.78	V
			VLCD = 13H	1.65	1.75	1.83	V
Doubler output voltage	V_{L2}	C1 to C4 Note 1 = 0.47 μF		2 V_{L1} – 0.10	2 V_{L1}	2 V_{L1}	V
Tripler output voltage	V_{L4}	C1 to C4 Note 1 = 0.47 μF		3 V_{L1} – 0.15	3 V_{L1}	3 V_{L1}	V
Reference voltage setup time Note 2	t_{VWAIT1}			5			ms
Voltage boost wait time Note 3	t_{VWAIT2}	C1 to C4 Note 1 = 0.47 μF		500			ms

Notes 1. This is a capacitor that is connected between voltage pins used to drive the LCD.

C1: A capacitor connected between CAPH and CAPL

C2: A capacitor connected between V_{L1} and GND

C3: A capacitor connected between V_{L2} and GND

C4: A capacitor connected between V_{L4} and GND

C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = 0.47 μF ± 30%

2. This is the time required to wait from when the reference voltage is specified by using the VLCD register (or when the internal voltage boosting method is selected (by setting the MDSET1 and MDSET0 bits of the LCDM0 register to 01B) if the default value reference voltage is used) until voltage boosting starts (VLCON = 1).

3. This is the wait time from when voltage boosting is started (VLCON = 1) until display is enabled (LCDON = 1).

(2) 1/4 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD output voltage variation range	V_{L1}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF[Note 2]	VLCD = 04H	0.90	1.00	1.08	V
			VLCD = 05H	0.95	1.05	1.13	V
			VLCD = 06H	1.00	1.10	1.18	V
			VLCD = 07H	1.05	1.15	1.23	V
			VLCD = 08H	1.10	1.20	1.28	V
			VLCD = 09H	1.15	1.25	1.33	V
			VLCD = 0AH	1.20	1.30	1.38	V
Doubler output voltage	V_{L2}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		2 V_{L1} – 0.08	2 V_{L1}	2 V_{L1}	V
Tripler output voltage	V_{L3}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		3 V_{L1} – 0.12	3 V_{L1}	3 V_{L1}	V
Quadruply output voltage	V_{L4}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		4 V_{L1} – 0.16	4 V_{L1}	4 V_{L1}	V
Reference voltage setup time[Note 2]	t_{VWAIT1}			5			ms
Voltage boost wait time[Note 3]	t_{VWAIT2}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		500			ms

Notes 1. This is a capacitor that is connected between voltage pins used to drive the LCD.
C1: A capacitor connected between CAPH and CAPL
C2: A capacitor connected between V_{L1} and GND
C3: A capacitor connected between V_{L2} and GND
C4: A capacitor connected between V_{L3} and GND
C5: A capacitor connected between V_{L4} and GND
C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = C5 = 0.47 μF ± 30%

2. This is the time required to wait from when the reference voltage is specified by using the VLCD register (or when the internal voltage boosting method is selected (by setting the MDSET1 and MDSET0 bits of the LCDM0 register to 01B) if the default value reference voltage is used) until voltage boosting starts (VLCON = 1).

3. This is the wait time from when voltage boosting is started (VLCON = 1) until display is enabled (LCDON = 1).

3.7.3 Capacitor split method

(1) 1/3 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
V_{L4} voltage	V_{L4}	C1 to C4 = 0.47 μF[Note 2]		V_{DD}		V
V_{L2} voltage	V_{L2}	C1 to C4 = 0.47 μF[Note 2]	2/3 V_{L4} – 0.1	2/3 V_{L4}	2/3 V_{L4} + 0.1	V
V_{L1} voltage	V_{L1}	C1 to C4 = 0.47 μF[Note 2]	1/3 V_{L4} – 0.1	1/3 V_{L4}	1/3 V_{L4} + 0.1	V
Capacitor split wait time[Note 1]	t_{VWAIT}		100			ms

Notes 1. This is the wait time from when voltage bucking is started (VLCON = 1) until display is enabled (LCDON = 1).

2. This is a capacitor that is connected between voltage pins used to drive the LCD.

C1: A capacitor connected between CAPH and CAPL

C2: A capacitor connected between V_{L1} and GND

C3: A capacitor connected between V_{L2} and GND

C4: A capacitor connected between V_{L4} and GND

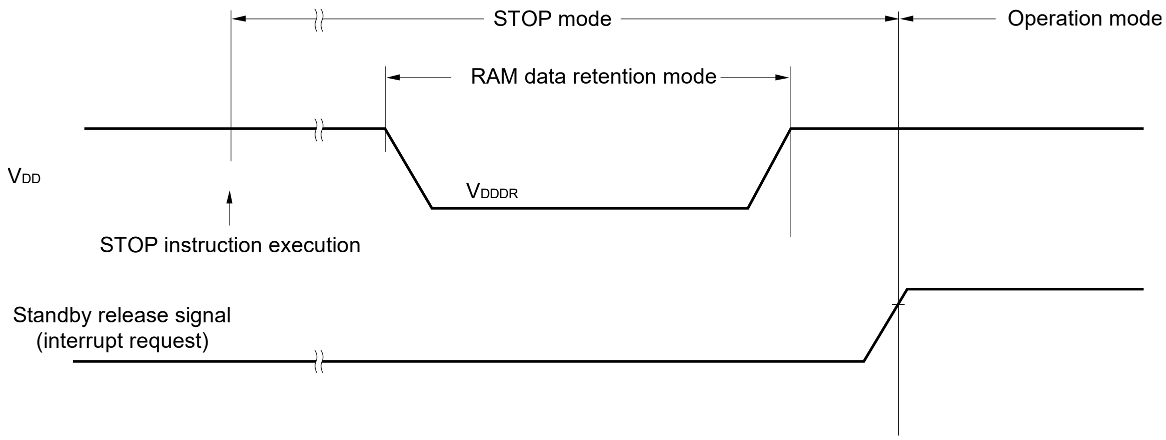
C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = 0.47 pF±30 %

3.8 RAM Data Retention Characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +105°C)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Data retention supply voltage	V_{DDDR}		1.44[Note]		5.5	V

Note This depends on the POR detection voltage. For a falling voltage, data in RAM are retained until the voltage reaches the level that triggers a POR reset but not once it reaches the level at which a POR reset is generated.



3.9 Flash Memory Programming Characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
System clock frequency	f_{CLK}	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	1		24	MHz
Number of code flash rewrites[Notes 1, 2, 3]	C_{erwr}	Retained for 20 years T_A = 85°C [Note 4]	1,000			Times
Number of data flash rewrites[Notes 1, 2, 3]		Retained for 1 year T_A = 25°C		1,000,000		
		Retained for 5 years T_A = 85°C [Note 4]	100,000			
		Retained for 20 years T_A = 85°C [Note 4]	10,000			

Notes 1. 1 erase + 1 write after the erase is regarded as 1 rewrite. The retaining years are until next rewrite after the rewrite.

2. When using flash memory programmer and Renesas Electronics self programming library

3. This characteristic indicates the flash memory characteristic and based on Renesas Electronics reliability test.

4. This temperature is the average value at which data are retained.

Remark When updating data multiple times, use the flash memory as one for updating data.

3.10 Dedicated Flash Memory Programmer Communication (UART)

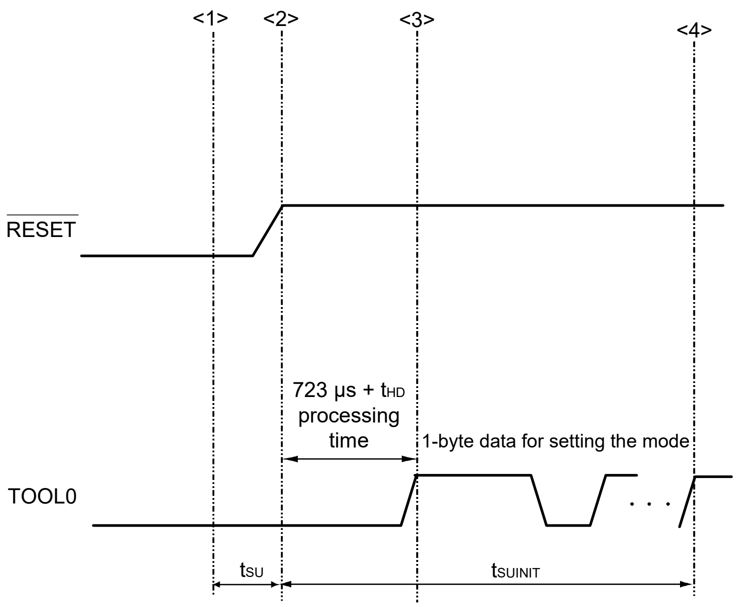
(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Transfer rate		During serial programming	115,200		1,000,000	bps

3.11 Timing Specifications for Switching Flash Memory Programming Modes

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Time to complete the communication for the initial setting after the external reset is released	t_{SUINIT}	POR and LVD reset must be released before the external reset is released.			100	ms
Time to release the external reset after the TOOL0 pin is set to the low level	t_{SU}	POR and LVD reset must be released before the external reset is released.	10			μs
Time to hold the TOOL0 pin at the low level after the external reset is released (excluding the processing time of the firmware to control the flash memory)	t_{HD}	POR and LVD reset must be released before the external reset is released.	1			ms



<1> The low level is input to the TOOL0 pin.

<2> The external reset is released (POR and LVD reset must be released before the external reset is released.).

<3> The TOOL0 pin is set to the high level.

<4> Setting of the flash memory programming mode by UART reception and completion the baud rate setting.

Remark t_{SUINIT}: Communication for the initial setting must be completed within 100 ms after the external reset is released during this period.

t_{SU}: Time to release the external reset after the TOOL0 pin is set to the low level

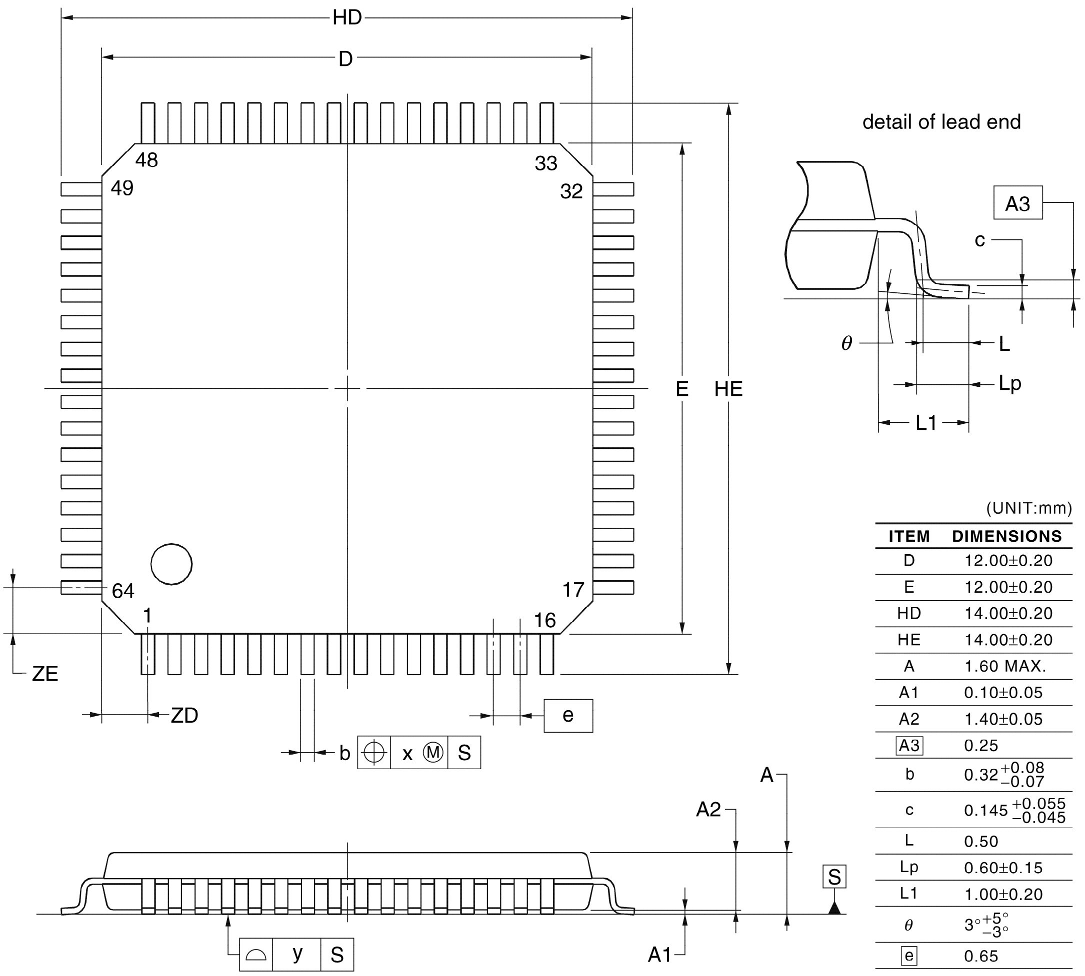
t_{HD}: Time to hold the TOOL0 pin at the low level after the external reset is released (excluding the processing time of the firmware to control the flash memory)

4. PACKAGE DRAWINGS

4.1 64-pin Products

R5F10WLAAFA, R5F10WLCAFA, R5F10WLDAFA, R5F10WLEAFA, R5F10WLFAFA, R5F10WLGAFA

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS (TYP.) [g]
P-LQFP64-12x12-0.65	PLQP0064JA-A	P64GK-65-UET-2	0.51

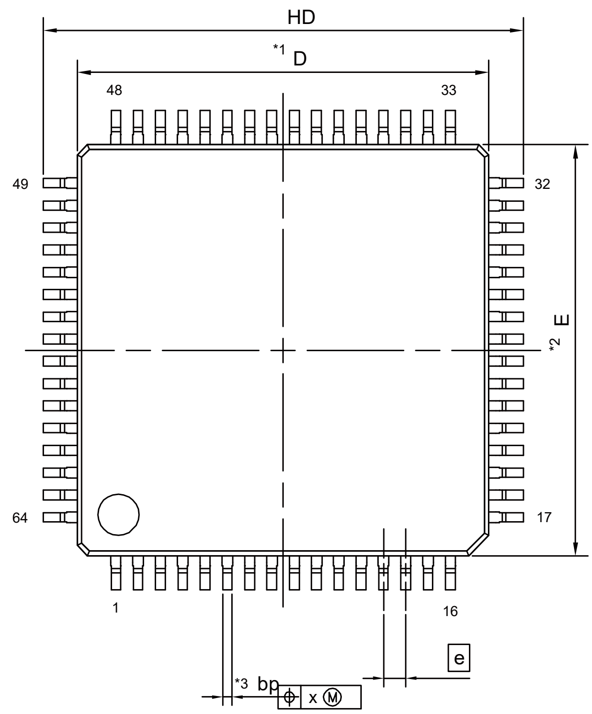


(UNIT:mm)

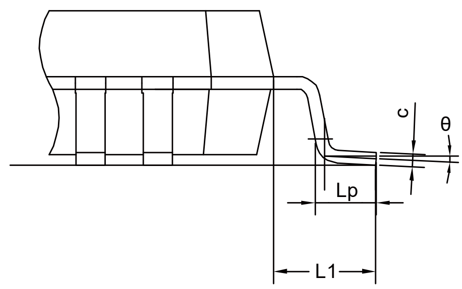
ITEM	DIMENSIONS
D	12.00±0.20
E	12.00±0.20
HD	14.00±0.20
HE	14.00±0.20
A	1.60 MAX.
A1	0.10±0.05
A2	1.40±0.05
A3	0.25
b	$0.32^{+0.08}_{-0.07}$
c	$0.145^{+0.055}_{-0.045}$
L	0.50
Lp	0.60±0.15
L1	1.00±0.20
θ	$3°^{+5°}_{-3°}$
e	0.65
x	0.13
y	0.10
ZD	1.125
ZE	1.125

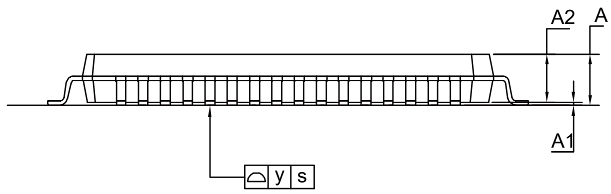
NOTE
Each lead centerline is located within 0.13 mm of its true position at maximum material condition.

JEITA Package code	RENESAS code	MASS(TYP.)[g]
P-LQFP64-12x12-0.65	PLQP0064JB-A	0.50



detail of lead end



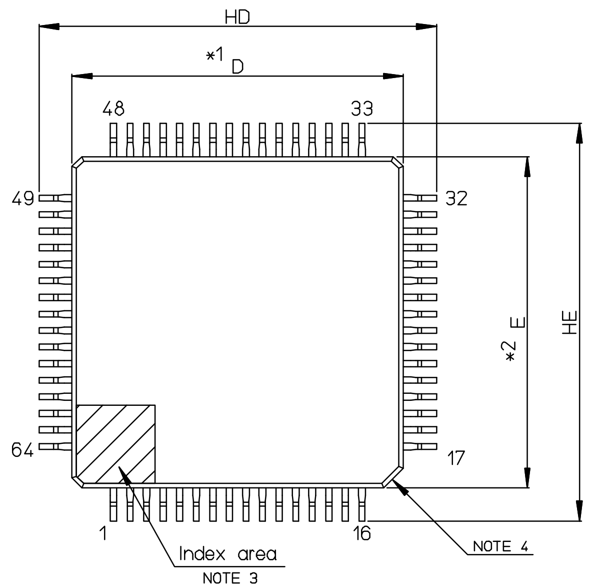


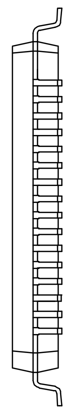
NOTE
1.DIMENSIONS "*1" AND "*2"DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
2.DIMENSION "*3" DOES NOT INCLUDE TRIM OFFSET.

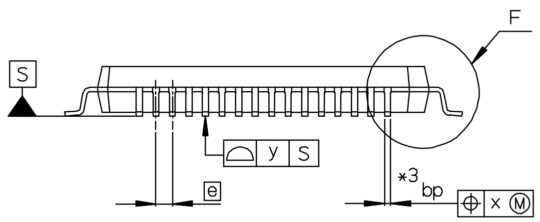
Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min.	Nom.	Max.
E	11.90	12.00	12.10
D	11.90	12.00	12.10
A_2	—	1.40	—
H_D	13.80	14.00	14.20
H_E	13.80	14.00	14.20
A	—	—	1.70
A_1	0.05	—	0.15
Lp	0.45	0.60	0.75
L1	—	1.00	—
b_p	0.27	0.32	0.37
c	0.09	—	0.20
e	—	0.65	—
θ	0.00	3.50	8.00
x	—	—	0.08
y	—	—	0.08

R5F10WLAAFB, R5F10WLCAFB, R5F10WLDAFB, R5F10WLEAFB, R5F10WLFAFB, R5F10WLGAFB,
R5F10WLAGFB, R5F10WLCGFB, R5F10WLDGFB, R5F10WLEGFB, R5F10WLFGFB, R5F10WLGGFB

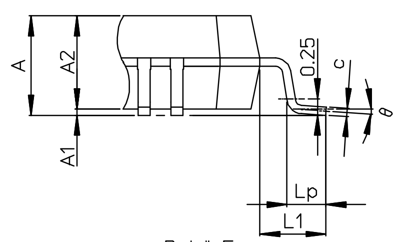
JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS[Typ.]
P-LFQFP64-10x10-0.50	PLQP0064KB-C	—	0.3g







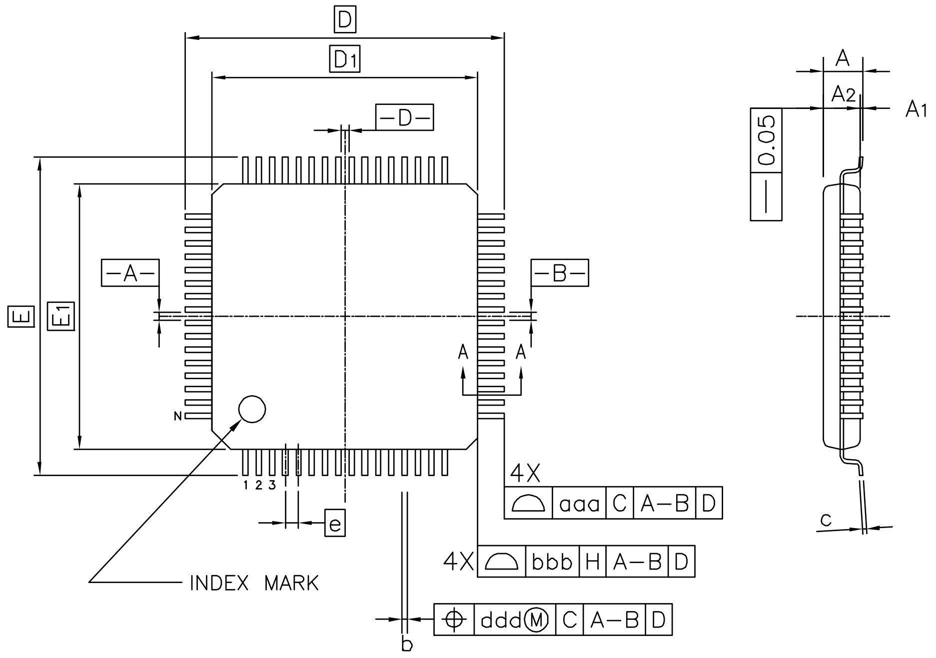
NOTE)
1. DIMENSIONS "*1" AND "*2" DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
2. DIMENSION "*3" DOES NOT INCLUDE TRIM OFFSET.
3. PIN 1 VISUAL INDEX FEATURE MAY VARY, BUT MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN THE HATCHED AREA.
4. CHAMFERS AT CORNERS ARE OPTIONAL; SIZE MAY VARY.

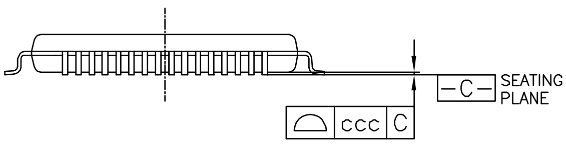


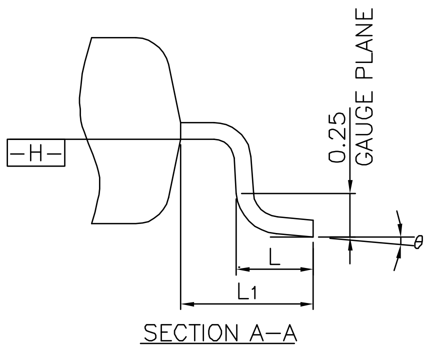
Detail F

Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
D	9.9	10.0	10.1
E	9.9	10.0	10.1
A2	—	1.4	—
HD	11.8	12.0	12.2
HE	11.8	12.0	12.2
A	—	—	1.7
A1	0.05	—	0.15
bp	0.15	0.20	0.27
c	0.09	—	0.20
θ	0°	3.5°	8°
e	—	0.5	—
x	—	—	0.08
y	—	—	0.08
Lp	0.45	0.6	0.75
L1	—	1.0	—

JEITA Package code	RENESAS code	MASS(TYP.)[g]
P-LFQFP064-10x10-0.50	PLQP0064KL-A	0.36





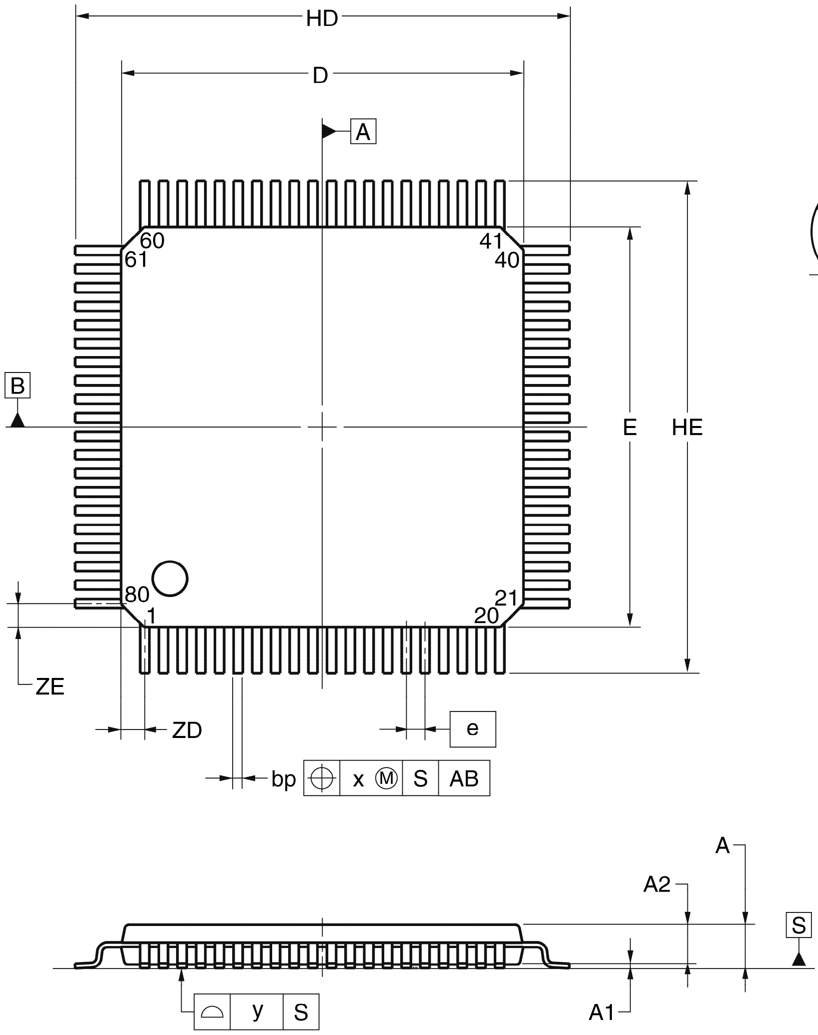


Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min.	Nom.	Max.
A	–	–	1.60
A_1	0.05	–	0.15
A_2	1.35	1.40	1.45
D	–	12.00	–
D_1	–	10.00	–
E	–	12.00	–
E_1	–	10.00	–
N	–	64	–
e	–	0.50	–
b	0.17	0.22	0.27
c	0.09	–	0.20
θ	0°	3.5°	7°
L	0.45	0.60	0.75
L_1	–	1.00	–
aaa	–	–	0.20
bbb	–	–	0.20
ccc	–	–	0.08
ddd	–	–	0.08

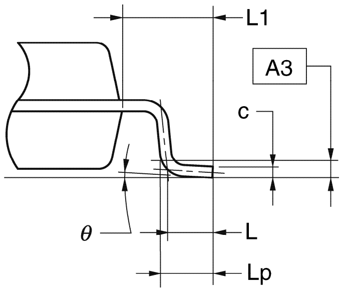
4.2 80-pin Products

R5F10WMAAFA, R5F10WMCAFA, R5F10WMDAFA, R5F10WMEAFA, R5F10WMFAFA, R5F10WMGAFA

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS (TYP.) [g]
P-LQFP80-14x14-0.65	PLQP0080JB-E	P80GC-65-UBT-2	0.69



detail of lead end

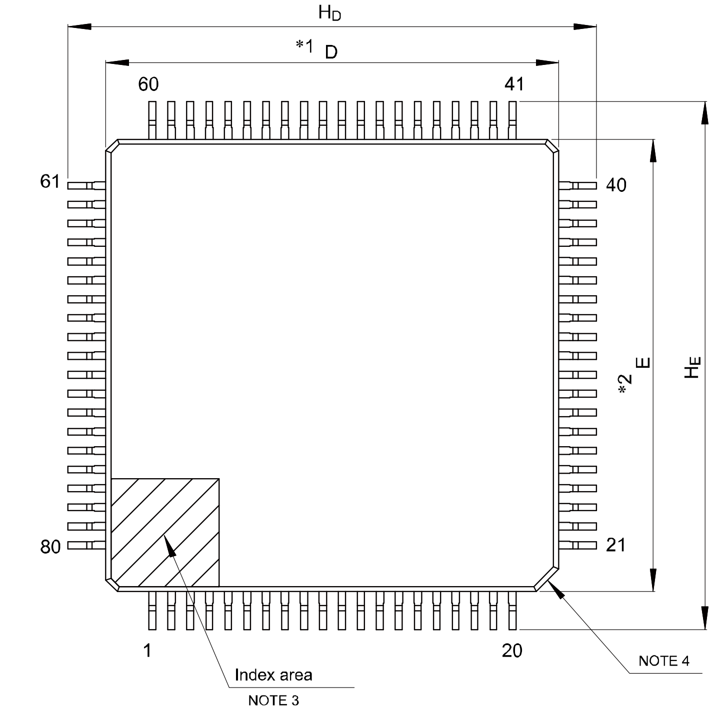


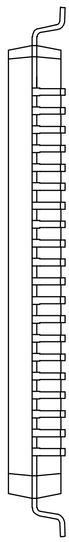
Referance Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
D	13.80	14.00	14.20
E	13.80	14.00	14.20
HD	17.00	17.20	17.40
HE	17.00	17.20	17.40
A	—	—	1.70
A1	0.05	0.125	0.20
A2	1.35	1.40	1.45
A3	—	0.25	—
bp	0.26	0.32	0.38
c	0.10	0.145	0.20
L	—	0.80	—
Lp	0.736	0.886	1.036
L1	1.40	1.60	1.80
θ	0°	3°	8°
e	—	0.65	—
x	—	—	0.13
y	—	—	0.10
ZD	—	0.825	—
ZE	—	0.825	—

R5F10WMAAFB, R5F10WMCAFB, R5F10WMDAFB, R5F10WMEAFB, R5F10WMFAFB, R5F10WMGAFB,
R5F10WMAGFB, R5F10WMCGFB, R5F10WMDGFB, R5F10WMEGFB, R5F10WMFGFB, R5F10WMGGFB

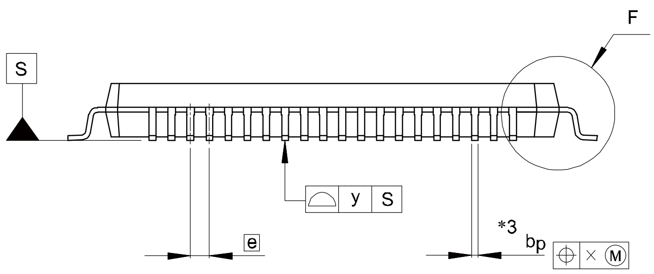
JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS (Typ) [g]
P-LFQFP80-12x12-0.50	PLQP0080KB-B	—	0.5

Unit: mm

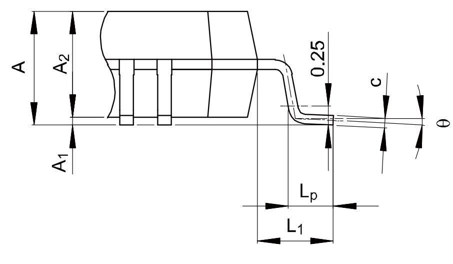




NOTE)
1. DIMENSIONS "*1" AND "*2" DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
2. DIMENSION "*3" DOES NOT INCLUDE TRIM OFFSET.
3. PIN 1 VISUAL INDEX FEATURE MAY VARY, BUT MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN THE HATCHED AREA.
4. CHAMFERS AT CORNERS ARE OPTIONAL, SIZE MAY VARY.

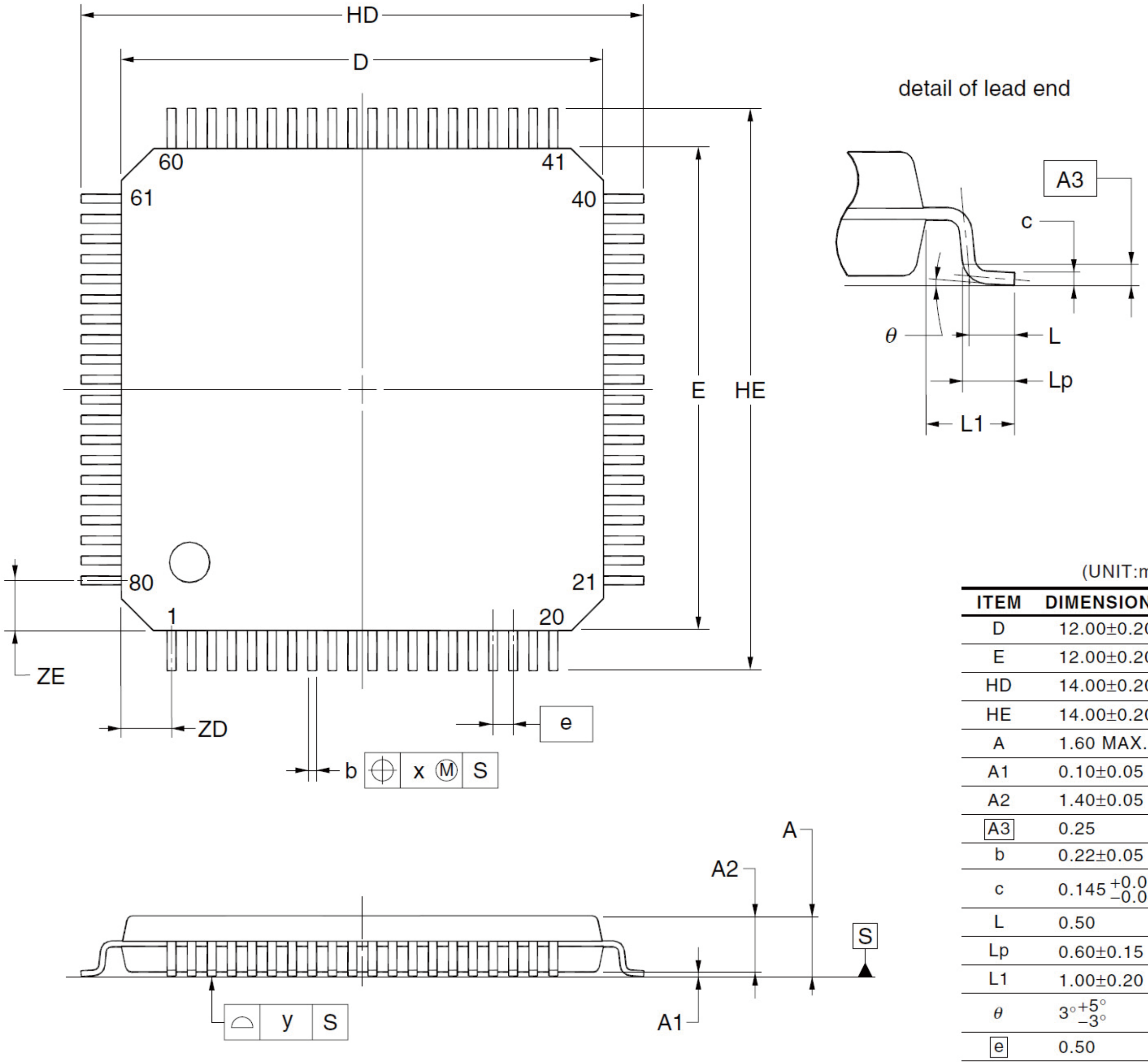


Reference Symbol	Dimensions in millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
D	11.9	12.0	12.1
E	11.9	12.0	12.1
A_2	—	1.4	—
H_D	13.8	14.0	14.2
H_E	13.8	14.0	14.2
A	—	—	1.7
A_1	0.05	—	0.15
b_p	0.15	0.20	0.27
c	0.09	—	0.20
θ	0°	3.5°	8°
e	—	0.5	—
x	—	—	0.08
y	—	—	0.08
L_p	0.45	0.6	0.75
L_1	—	1.0	—



Detail F

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS (TYP.) [g]
P-LFQFP80-12x12-0.50	PLQP0080KE-A	P80GK-50-8EU	0.53

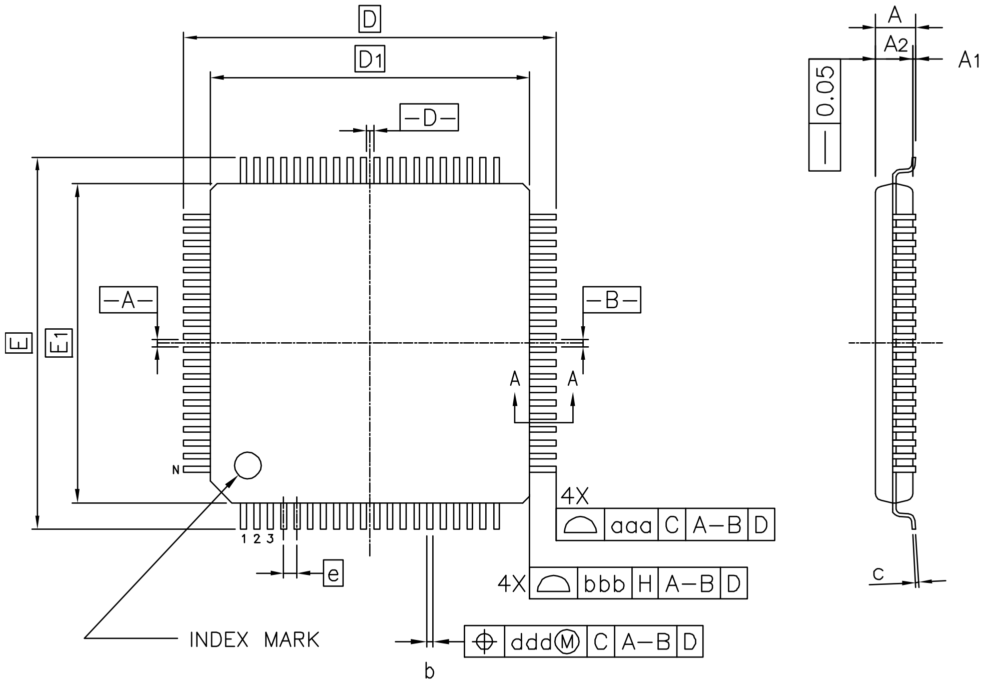


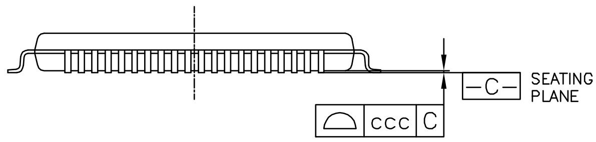
(UNIT:mm)

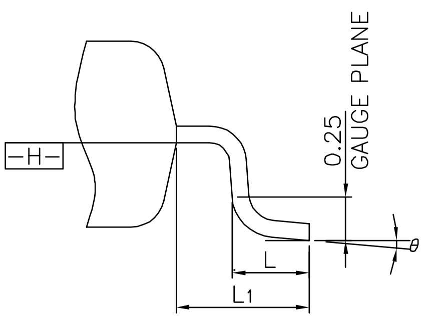
ITEM	DIMENSIONS
D	12.00±0.20
E	12.00±0.20
HD	14.00±0.20
HE	14.00±0.20
A	1.60 MAX.
A1	0.10±0.05
A2	1.40±0.05
A3	0.25
b	0.22±0.05
c	$0.145^{+0.055}_{-0.045}$
L	0.50
Lp	0.60±0.15
L1	1.00±0.20
θ	$3^{\circ}{}^{+5^{\circ}}_{-3^{\circ}}$
e	0.50
x	0.08
y	0.08
ZD	1.25
ZE	1.25

NOTE
Each lead centerline is located within 0.08 mm of its true position at maximum material condition.

JEITA Package code	RENESAS code	MASS(TYP.)[g]
P-LFQFP80-12x12-0.50	PLQP0080KJ-A	0.49







SECTION A−A

Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min.	Nom.	Max.
A	−	−	1.60
A_1	0.05	−	0.15
A_2	1.35	1.40	1.45
D	−	14.00	−
D_1	−	12.00	−
E	−	14.00	−
E_1	−	12.00	−
N	−	80	−
e	−	0.50	−
b	0.17	0.22	0.27
c	0.09	−	0.20
θ	0°	3.5°	7°
L	0.45	0.60	0.75
L_1	−	1.00	−
aaa	−	−	0.20
bbb	−	−	0.20
ccc	−	−	0.08
ddd	−	−	0.08

Rev.	Date	Description	
		Page	Summary
0.01	Apr 13, 2012	-	First Edition issued
0.02	Oct 31, 2012	-	Change of the number of segment pins • 64-pin products: 36 pins • 80-pin products: 51 pins
2.10	Aug 12, 2016	1	Modification of features of 16-bit timer and 16-bit timer KB20 (IH) in 1.1 Features
		5	Addition of product name (RL78/L13) and description (Top View) in 1.3.1 64-pin products
		6	Addition of product name (RL78/L13) and description (Top View) in 1.3.2 80-pin products
		10	Modification of functional overview of main system clock in 1.6 Outline of Functions
		15	Modification of description in Absolute Maximum Ratings (3/3)
		17, 18	Modification of description in 2.3.1 Pin characteristics
		38	Modification of remark 3 in 2.5.1 (4) During communication at same potential (simplified I^2C mode)
		68	Modification of the title and note, and addition of caution in 2.8 RAM Data Retention Characteristics
		70	Addition of Remark
		74	Modification of description in Absolute Maximum Ratings (T_A = 25 °C) (3/3)
		76	Modification of description in 3.3.1 Pin characteristics
		95	Modification of remark 3 in 3.5.1 (4) During communication at same potential (simplified I^2C mode)
		118	Modification of the title and note, and addition of caution in 3.8 RAM Data Retention Characteristics
2.20	Sep 17, 2021	3 and 4	Modification of Figure 1-1. Part Number, Memory Size, and Package of RL78/L13
		22	Modification of 2.3.1 Pin characteristics, (T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)
		61	Modification of 2.6.1 A/D converter characteristics (T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}, Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM} = 0 V)
		74	Modification of 2.11 Timing Specifications for Switching Flash Memory Programming Modes
		75	Deletion of G: INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS from the title of CHAPTER 3
		115	3. 5. 2 Serial Interface IICA (T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V): Deletion of Note 3 in the table
		116	Modification of 3.6.1 A/D converter characteristics (T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}, Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM} = 0 V)
		129	Modification of 3.11 Timing Specifications for Switching Flash Memory Programming Modes

Rev.	Date	Description	
		Page	Summary
2.21	Sep 9, 2022	4	Modification of Figure 1-1. Part Number, Memory Size, and Package of RL78/L13
		131	Addition of package drawing (PLQP0064JB-A).
		132	Modification of package drawing (PLQP0064KB-C).
		133	Addition of package drawing (PLQP0064KL-A).
		135	Modification of package drawing (PLQP0080KB-B).
		136	Addition of package drawing (PLQP0080KJ-A).
2.30	Aug 31, 2023	All	"3-Wire Serial I/O" and "3-wire serial" were modified to " Simplified SPI"
		All	"wait" for IIC was modified to "clock stretch"
		1	Addition of Note 1 in 1 Features
		5	Modification of Figure in 1.3.1 64-pin products
		6, 7	Addition of Table 1-1. Alternate function of 64-pin products
		8	Modification of Figure in 1.3.2 80-pin products
		9 to 11	Addition of Table 1-2. Alternate function of 80-pin products
		29	Modification of Note 1 and Note 4 in 32.3.2 Supply current characteristics (T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V) (1/2)
		31	Modification of Note 1 and Note 5, deletion of Note 6 in 32.3.2 Supply current characteristics (T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V) (2/2)
		93	Modification of Note 1 and Note 4 in 33.3.2 Supply current characteristics (T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V) (1/2)
		95	Modification of Note 1 and Note 5, deletion of Note 6 in 33.3.2 Supply current characteristics (T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V) (2/2)
		136	Modification of package drawing (PLQP0064JB-A).
2.31	Mar 22, 2024	3	Modification of Figure 1-1. Part Number, Memory Size, and Package of RL78/L13
		4	Modification of description of table in 1.2 List of Part Numbers
		141	Addition of package drawing (PLQP0080KE-A)
2.32	Jan 31, 2025	66	Modification of (1) When reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}/ANI0 (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 1), reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM}/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pins: ANI16 to ANI25, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage
		68	Modification of (2) When reference voltage (+) = V_{DD} (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 0), reference voltage (–) = V_{SS} (ADREFM = 0), target pins: ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI25, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage
		121	Modification of (1) When reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}/ANI0 (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 1), reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM}/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pins: ANI16 to ANI25, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage
		123	Modification of (2) When reference voltage (+) = V_{DD} (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 0), reference voltage (–) = V_{SS} (ADREFM = 0), target pins: ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI25, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage

Caution: This product uses SuperFlash® technology licensed from Silicon Storage Technology, Inc.

General Precautions in the Handling of Microprocessing Unit and Microcontroller Unit Products

The following usage notes are applicable to all Microprocessing unit and Microcontroller unit products from Renesas. For detailed usage notes on the products covered by this document, refer to the relevant sections of the document as well as any technical updates that have been issued for the products.

1. Precaution against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)
   A strong electrical field, when exposed to a CMOS device, can cause destruction of the gate oxide and ultimately degrade the device operation. Steps must be taken to stop the generation of static electricity as much as possible, and quickly dissipate it when it occurs. Environmental control must be adequate. When it is dry, a humidifier should be used. This is recommended to avoid using insulators that can easily build up static electricity. Semiconductor devices must be stored and transported in an anti-static container, static shielding bag or conductive material. All test and measurement tools including work benches and floors must be grounded. The operator must also be grounded using a wrist strap. Semiconductor devices must not be touched with bare hands. Similar precautions must be taken for printed circuit boards with mounted semiconductor devices.
2. Processing at power-on
   The state of the product is undefined at the time when power is supplied. The states of internal circuits in the LSI are indeterminate and the states of register settings and pins are undefined at the time when power is supplied. In a finished product where the reset signal is applied to the external reset pin, the states of pins are not guaranteed from the time when power is supplied until the reset process is completed. In a similar way, the states of pins in a product that is reset by an on-chip power-on reset function are not guaranteed from the time when power is supplied until the power reaches the level at which resetting is specified.
3. Input of signal during power-off state
   Do not input signals or an I/O pull-up power supply while the device is powered off. The current injection that results from input of such a signal or I/O pull-up power supply may cause malfunction and the abnormal current that passes in the device at this time may cause degradation of internal elements. Follow the guideline for input signal during power-off state as described in your product documentation.
4. Handling of unused pins
   Handle unused pins in accordance with the directions given under handling of unused pins in the manual. The input pins of CMOS products are generally in the high-impedance state. In operation with an unused pin in the open-circuit state, extra electromagnetic noise is induced in the vicinity of the LSI, an associated shoot-through current flows internally, and malfunctions occur due to the false recognition of the pin state as an input signal become possible.
5. Clock signals
   After applying a reset, only release the reset line after the operating clock signal becomes stable. When switching the clock signal during program execution, wait until the target clock signal is stabilized. When the clock signal is generated with an external resonator or from an external oscillator during a reset, ensure that the reset line is only released after full stabilization of the clock signal. Additionally, when switching to a clock signal produced with an external resonator or by an external oscillator while program execution is in progress, wait until the target clock signal is stable.
6. Voltage application waveform at input pin
   Waveform distortion due to input noise or a reflected wave may cause malfunction. If the input of the CMOS device stays in the area between V_{IL} (Max.) and V_{IH} (Min.) due to noise, for example, the device may malfunction. Take care to prevent chattering noise from entering the device when the input level is fixed, and also in the transition period when the input level passes through the area between V_{IL} (Max.) and V_{IH} (Min.).
7. Prohibition of access to reserved addresses
   Access to reserved addresses is prohibited. The reserved addresses are provided for possible future expansion of functions. Do not access these addresses as the correct operation of the LSI is not guaranteed.
8. Differences between products
   Before changing from one product to another, for example to a product with a different part number, confirm that the change will not lead to problems. The characteristics of a microprocessing unit or microcontroller unit products in the same group but having a different part number might differ in terms of internal memory capacity, layout pattern, and other factors, which can affect the ranges of electrical characteristics, such as characteristic values, operating margins, immunity to noise, and amount of radiated noise. When changing to a product with a different part number, implement a system-evaluation test for the given product.

Corporate Headquarters

TOYOSU FORESIA, 3-2-24 Toyosu,
Koto-ku, Tokyo 135-0061, Japan
www.renesas.com

Contact Information

For further information on a product, technology, the most up-to-date version of a document, or your nearest sales office, please visit:
www.renesas.com/contact/